"People's power in action"

A G E N D A

SPECIAL

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

MEETING TO BE HELD ON

28 FEBRUARY 2025

MOQHAKA
MUNICIPALITY
"People's power in action"

PO Box 302
KROOSTAD
9500

25 February 2025

The Executive Mayor and Members
of the Municipal Council
Moqhaka Local Municipality

Ladies and Gentlemen

Notice is hereby given that special meeting of the Municipal Council of the Moqhaka Local Municipality will be held in the **Council Chamber, Municipal offices, Hill Street, Kroonstad on Friday, 28 February 2025 at 12:00** to consider the attached agenda.

Yours faithfully

SPEAKER

A G E N D A: 28 FEBRUARY 2025

(A) OPENING

(B) APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

(C) OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS OF THE SPEAKER

(D) MOTIONS OF SYMPATHY AND CONGRATULATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

(E) MOTIONS OF SYMPATHY AND CONGRATULATIONS BY OTHER COUNCILLORS

(F) DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

(G) REPORTS RECEIVED FROM SPEAKER

(H) DEPUTATION'S AND INTERVIEWS

(I) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING/S

None.

(J) MATTERS DEFERRED FROM THE PREVIOUS MEETING

None.

(K) QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WERE GIVEN

(L) REPORTS OF SECTION 79-COMMITTEES (IF ANY)

None.

(M) MOTIONS

(N) REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

(O) REPORTS OF DECISIONS TAKEN UNDER DELEGATED POWERS

(P) REPORTS FOR CONSIDERATION

Item 160.

(Q) CLOSING

I N D E X

SPECIAL COUNCIL:28 FEBRUARY 2025

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
160	Adjustment Budget for 2024/25 for Financial Year……	01

160 (Spec Council Agenda: 28.02.2025)

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR
(Chief Financial Officer)

Purpose

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for adjustment to the approved 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act,2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

Background

The Municipal Council approved the 2024/25 MTREF on 31 May 2024 in accordance with the requirements of section 24(1) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and applicable National Treasury guidelines.

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA 'The accounting officer of a municipality must assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year"

It is further stated in section 72 of the MFMA "the accounting officer must as part of the review make recommendations as to whether an adjustment is necessary and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary"

The MFMA Section 69(2) further stipulates that "when necessary the accounting officer must prepare and adjustment budget and submit it to the Executive Mayor for consideration and tabling in the municipal council"
Section 28(2) of the MFMA provides guidelines on when and how an adjustment budget can be prepared. The guidelines are the following:

- A municipality may revise and approved annual budget through an adjustment budget.
- An adjustment budget-
  (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
  (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
  (c) may within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Executive Mayor of the municipality;
  (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(e) may authorise the spending of the funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by Council;
(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

- a copy of Narrated Adjustment Budget 2024/25 is attached to this item
- a copy of B Schedule – mSCOA Ver 6.7 is attached to this item.

Recommendation

It is recommended-

(a) that recommended that Council approves the adjustment budget for 2024/25 financial year.

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF

MOQHAKA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2024/25

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:
In the foyers of all municipal buildings
All public libraries within the municipality's jurisdiction
At www.moqhaka.gov.za

Purpose

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for adjustments to the approved 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

Background

The 2024/25 MTREF was approved by Council on 31 May 2024 in accordance with section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and applicable National Treasury guidelines.

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA *'the accounting officer of a municipality must assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year"*,

It is further stated in section 72 of the MFMA that "*the accounting officer must as part of the review make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary*".

The MFMA Section 69 (2) further stipulates that "*when necessary, the accounting officer must prepare an adjustment budget and submit it to the Executive Mayor for consideration and tabling in the municipal council*".

Section 28 (2) of the MFMA provides guidelines on when and how an adjustments budget can be prepared. The guidelines are the following:

- A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
- An adjustments budget -

  (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
  (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
  (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Executive Mayor of the municipality;
  (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
  (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
  (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
  (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Adjustment Budget

The following table outlines the consolidated overview of the adjusted Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF

The following table is a summary of the adjusted budget.

R thousand	Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Total Operating Revenue	1 345 628	1 326 870	1 407 496	1 472 241
Total Operating Expenditure	1 290 790	1 271 435	1 347 879	1 409 811
***Surplus*/(Deficit) for the year**	**54 839**	**55 435**	**59 617**	**62 430**
Total Capital Expenditure	**98 591**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**

Total revenue decreased from R1.346 billion to R1.327 billion mainly due to a downwards adjustment in electricity service charges revenue underperformance which less than what was initially anticipated. The operational expenditure decreased from R1.291 billion to R1.271 billion to address reduction in revenue, and additional funding required for contracted services and other operational costs from votes than underspent. Capital expenditure increased from R98.5 to R116 million to address the aging of fleet.

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands						
Revenue By Source						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges - Electricity	553 019	(63 216)	(63 216)	489 803	578 457	605 066
Service charges - Water	195 587	(149)	(149)	195 438	204 584	213 995
Service charges - Waste Water Managemen	70 019	212	212	70 231	73 239	76 609
Service charges - Waste Management	48 564	–	–	48 564	50 798	53 135
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	10 265	219	219	10 484	10 737	11 231
Agency services			–	–		
Interest			–	–		
Interest earned from Receivables	34 557	40 814	40 814	75 370	36 146	37 809
Interest earned from Current and Non Curren	30	31	31	61	–	–
Dividends	1 736	2 808	2 808	4 544	1 816	1 900
Rent on Land			–	–		
Rental from Fixed Assets	8 535	106	106	8 641	8 927	9 338
Licence and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue	12 324	2 040	2 040	14 364	12 891	13 484
Non-Exchange Revenue						
Property rates	90 509	302	302	90 811	94 672	99 027
Surcharges and Taxes			–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 309	232	232	5 540	5 553	5 808
Licences or permits	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	311 514	(6 266)	(6 266)	305 248	325 844	340 832
Interest	2 982	4 996	4 996	7 979	3 120	3 263
Fuel Levy			–	–		
Operational Revenue	678	(886)	(886)	(208)	709	742
Gains on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations			–	–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 345 628**	**(18 759)**	**(18 759)**	**1 326 870**	**1 407 496**	**1 472 241**

Remarks

Service Charges – Electricity

During the first six months of the 2024/25, electricity revenue underperformed by 31% of the target therefore prompting a reduction in the budget.

Interest: Outstanding Debtors

The interest was adjusted in line with the performance of the various interest line items as at mid-year. The increase in the outstanding interest is also in reference to the current outstanding debtors.

Other Revenue

The other revenue movement was mainly adjusted in line with the various line items performance at mid-year.

Transfer and Subsidies - operational

A downwards adjustment on transfers and subsidies was a correction on an error on the EPWP grant that was overstated.

Interest

Interest has an upward adjustment due to the interest that the municipality has received to date on its banking investments.

Table 3: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The following table is a high-level summary of the adjusted budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands						
Expenditure By Type						
Employee related costs	451 339	(27 329)	(27 329)	424 010	469 885	491 500
Remuneration of councillors	29 578	(1 537)	(1 537)	28 040	30 938	32 361
Bulk purchases - electricity	427 440	(34 600)	(34 600)	392 840	447 103	467 669
Inventory consumed	1 546	–	–	1 546	1 546	1 546
Debt impairment	58 783	(12 868)	(12 868)	45 915	61 487	64 315
Depreciation and amortisation	9 870	–	–	9 870	10 324	10 799
Interest	8 698	–	–	8 698	9 098	9 517
Contracted services	158 841	29 028	29 028	187 869	166 148	173 791
Transfers and subsidies	1 049	–	–	1 049	1 097	1 148
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 486	2 413	2 413	3 899	1 554	1 625
Operational costs	142 099	25 538	25 538	167 637	148 635	155 473
Losses on disposal of Assets	60	–	–	60	63	66
Other Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1 290 790**	**(19 355)**	**(19 355)**	**1 271 435**	**1 347 879**	**1 409 811**

Remarks

Employee Related Costs

The decrease is mainly driven by the cost related to the appointment of Senior Managers that has not taken place in the first six months of the financial year and general alignment with current employee components.

Bulk purchases - Electricity

The decrease in bulk purchases is in line with the performance in respect of servicing the monthly account, the municipality has only services the arrear account during the financial and a minimal allocation to any current account. This is also in relation to the service charges on electricity from the revenue side.

Contracted services

The cost for security services has increased substantially due to additional scope of work requested on the existing contract and the excessive use of hiring of yellow fleet, prompting the increase in contracted services.

Operational Costs

The repairs and maintenance cost increase addresses the high cost of maintenance cost on service delivery components such as water, sanitation, and solid waste.

TABLE 4: Transfers and grant receipts

The table below provides a summary of the adjusted grants receipts:

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands						
RECEIPTS:						
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	310 788	(8 621)	(8 621)	302 167	325 084	340 038
Local Government Equitable Share	298 568	–	–	298 568	312 302	326 668
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	9 920	(8 621)	(8 621)	1 299	10 376	10 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300	–	–	2 300	2 406	2 516
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
Other grant providers:	726	2 710	2 710	3 436	759	794
ESKOM	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Economical Development and Labour Council	–	354	354	354	–	–
National Skills Fund	726	2 355	2 355	3 081	759	794
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	311 514	(5 911)	(5 911)	305 603	325 844	340 832
Capital Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	64 627	(81)	(81)	64 546	67 600	70 709
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	46 656	(81)	(81)	46 575	48 802	51 047
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	17 971	–	–	17 971	18 798	19 662
			–	–		
Provincial Government:	1 237	(1 237)	(1 237)	–	1 294	1 353
Capacity Building and Other Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant	1 237	(1 237)	(1 237)	–	1 294	1 353
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	65 864	(1 318)	(1 318)	64 546	68 894	72 063
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	377 378	(7 229)	(7 229)	370 149	394 737	412 895

Comments on Adjustments:

Adjustment on grants were mainly the correction of the error on the EPWP grant and a provincial infrastructure grant which were overstated, the LGSETA grant that was understated.

Table 5: Medium-term capital budget per vote

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	–	1 650	1 650	1 650	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	400	350	350	750	418	438
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	2 500	960	960	3 460	2 615	2 735
Vote 04 - Finance	2 077	(879)	(879)	1 198	2 173	2 273
Vote 05 - Technical Services	78 142	3 584	3 584	81 726	81 736	85 496
Vote 06 - Community Services	14 600	12 106	12 106	26 706	15 272	15 974
Vote 07 - Local Economic Develo	872	(127)	(127)	745	912	954
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**98 591**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**

Comments on Adjustments:

The capital from own funding budget was adjusted in line with the cash collection during the first half of the financial year. This is mainly as a result that the own funding capital is highly dependent on the municipality's collection performance. The additional R17.6 million is allocated toward acquisition of the municipal fleet.

Below is the breakdown of capital budget from own funding:

Description	Political Office	Municipal Manager	Corporate Services	Financial Services	Civil Services	Community	Led & Planning	TOTAL
VEHICLES	1 500 000		400 000		8 344 150	10 221 950		**20 466 100**
FIRE ENGINE FIRE FIGHTING						3 000 000		**3 000 000**
MACHINERY		400 000	77 322		3 668 297	1 896 591	614 700	**6 656 910**
PMU ADMINISTRAT CIVIL SERVICES ADMIN					10 490			**10 490**
RammuConst 0.61km pav rd V-drain s/water					3 000 000			**3 000 000**
M/keng: Installation 8 H/mast Lights					55 000			**55 000**
REFURB STEYNSRUS WWT PLANT					3 500 000			**3 500 000**
DISASTER MITIGATION PROJECT						3 570 000		**3 570 000**
HARDWARE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					2 500 000			**2 500 000**
HAND TOOLS PUMPS & PURIFICATION					2 500 000			**2 500 000**
ELECTRIFICATION OF TUINHOF					1 573 500			**1 573 500**
AIRCONS			170 000	130 000	114 000	126 000	80 000	**620 000**
OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		350 000		385 000	300 000			**1 035 000**
LANDFILL SITE FENCING						3 202 000		**3 202 000**
GRANT TOTAL	**1 500 000**	**750 000**	**647 322**	**515 000**	**25 565 437**	**22 016 541**	**694 700**	**51 689 000**

Budgeted cash flow

The cash flow was projected at a collection rate of 85% on revenues except for the operating and capital grants which has been budgeted for at 100% on the original budget. These projections did not change, as the mid-year performance of the collection rate was also at 87% which is in line with the original projections. The municipality has also made provision to meet 100% of its obligations to the extend where possible however 90% percent for other expenditure has been provisioned.

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
FS201 Moqhaka
CFO Name:
Tel:
Fax:
E-Mail:
Date of Adjustments Budget
19/02/2025
MTREF:
2024
Budget Year:
2024/25
Does this municipality have Entities?
No
If YES: Identify type of report:
Parent Municipality
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Important documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circulars
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes		*Organisational Structure Sub-Votes*	*Display Sub-Votes*
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	**Executive & Council**	
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	01.1	Mayors Office	01.1 - Mayors Office
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speakers Office	01.2 - Speakers Office
Vote 04 - Finance	01.3	Office Of The Whip	01.3 - Office Of The Whip
Vote 05 - Technical Services	01.4	Other Councilors	01.4 - Other Councilors
Vote 06 - Community Services	01.5	Council General Expenses	01.5 - Council General Expenses
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development	Vote 02	**Municipal Manager**	
Vote 08 - .	02.1	Municipal Manager Administration	02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration
Vote 09 - .	02.2	Internal Audit	02.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 10 - .	02.3	Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus	02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus
Vote 11 -	02.4	Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon	02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon
Vote 12 -	02.5	Communication & Marketing	02.5 - Communication & Marketing
Vote 13 -	02.6	Idp & Pms	02.6 - Idp & Pms
Vote 14 -	02.7	Call Centre (Risk)	02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)
Vote 15 - Other	02.8	Call Centre	02.8 - Call Centre
	Vote 03	**Corporate Services**	
	03.1	Records & Administration	03.1 - Records & Administration
	03.2	Manager Corporate Services	03.2 - Manager Corporate Services
	03.3	Human Resources	03.3 - Human Resources
	03.4	Information Technology	03.4 - Information Technology
	03.5	Occupational Health & Safety	03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety
	03.6	Legal Services	03.6 - Legal Services
	Vote 04	**Finance**	
	04.1	Finance Services Administration	04.1 - Finance Services Administration
	04.2	Scm Stores/Logistics	04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics
	04.3	Asset Management	04.3 - Asset Management
	04.4	Valuations & Assessment Rates	04.4 - Valuations & Assessment Rates
	04.5	Revenue	04.5 - Revenue
	04.6	Budget & Expenditure	04.6 - Budget & Expenditure
	Vote 05	**Technical Services**	
	05.1	Civil Services Administration	05.1 - Civil Services Administration
	05.2	Fleet Management	05.2 - Fleet Management
	05.3	Roads & Streets	05.3 - Roads & Streets
	05.4	Electricity Services Administration	05.4 - Electricity Services Administration
	05.5	Electricity Distribution	05.5 - Electricity Distribution
	05.6	Electricity Metering Section	05.6 - Electricity Metering Section
	05.7	Water Services Administration	05.7 - Water Services Administration
	05.8	Pumps & Purification	05.8 - Pumps & Purification
	05.9	Reticulation	05.9 - Reticulation
	05.10	Storage Dams	05.10 - Storage Dams
	05.11	Sewerage & Purification	05.11 - Sewerage & Purification
	05.12	Sewerage Network	05.12 - Sewerage Network
	Vote 06	**Community Services**	
	06.1	Community Services Administration	06.1 - Community Services Administration
	06.2	Emergency & Disaster Management	06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management
	06.3	Security	06.3 - Security
	06.4	Traffic	06.4 - Traffic
	06.5	Fire Fighting	06.5 - Fire Fighting
	06.6	Parks Administration	06.6 - Parks Administration
	06.7	Public Gardens	06.7 - Public Gardens
	06.8	Biodiversity & Landscaping	06.8 - Biodiversity & Landscaping
	06.9	Cemeteries	06.9 - Cemeteries
	06.10	Civic Centre	06.10 - Civic Centre
	06.11	Recreation	06.11 - Recreation
	06.12	Public Toilets	06.12 - Public Toilets
	06.13	Refuse Removal	06.13 - Refuse Removal
	06.14	Landfill Site	06.14 - Landfill Site
	06.15	Street Cleaning Services	06.15 - Street Cleaning Services
	Vote 07	**Local Economic Development**	
	07.1	Administration	07.1 - Administration
	07.2	Local Economic Development	07.2 - Local Economic Development
	07.3	Kroonpark Resort	07.3 - Kroonpark Resort
	07.4	Housing	07.4 - Housing
	07.5	Planning	07.5 - Planning
	07.6	Building Survey	07.6 - Building Survey
	07.7	Tourism	07.7 - Tourism
	Vote 08	.	
	Vote 09	.	
	Vote 10	.	
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	**Other**	

FS201 Moqhaka - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**FS201 Moqhaka**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	9	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**FS FREE STATE**	
Web Address	**www.moqhaka.gov.za**	
e-mail Address	**mms@moqhaka.gov.za**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 302
City / Town	Kroonstad
Postal Code	9500
Street address	
Building	Municipal Offices
Street No. & Name	Hill Street
City / Town	Kroonstad
Postal Code	9500
General Contacts	
Telephone number	056 216 9321
Fax number	056 219 9122

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	690614 0338 080	ID Number	841012 067 087
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Selloane Khiba	Name	Sibongele Keneuoe
Telephone number	0562169103	Telephone number	056 216 9380
Cell number	072 5823 160	Cell number	081 005 6380
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	selloanek@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	sibongelek@moqhaka.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	661002 5693 086	ID Number	890517 0263 083
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Motloheloa Ellis Mokatsane	Name	Lisebo Taba
Telephone number	056 216 9100	Telephone number	056 216 9102
Cell number	079 9076 599	Cell number	079 3999 777
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	executivemayor@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	lisebot@moqhaka.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	650820 0337 083	ID Number	790303 5896 081
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Portia Tshabalala	Name	Jankie Mthimkhulu
Telephone number	056 216 9378	Telephone number	056 216 9378
Cell number	082 499 2126	Cell number	078 226 2999
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mms@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	mms@moqhaka.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Jimmy Maswanganyi (Acting)	Name	Wendy Mofolo (Acting)
Telephone number	056 216 9140	Telephone number	056 216 9140
Cell number	076 620 7083	Cell number	073 7513 536
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	cfomoqhaka@gmail.com	E-mail address	cfomoqhaka@gmail.com

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	IKELENG MPHOSI	Name	
Telephone number	056 216 9150	Telephone number	
Cell number	064 686 0924	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ikelengm@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	

E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 19/02/2025

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	90 509	–	–	–	–	–	302	302	90 811	94 672	99 027
Service charges	867 189	–	–	–	–	–	(63 153)	(63 153)	804 036	907 080	948 805
Investment revenue	30	–	–	–	–	–	31	31	61	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	311 514	–	–	–	–	–	(6 266)	(6 266)	305 248	325 844	340 832
Other own revenue	76 386	–	–	–	–	–	50 328	50 328	126 714	79 900	83 576
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 345 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(18 759)**	**(18 759)**	**1 326 870**	**1 407 496**	**1 472 241**
Employee costs	451 339	–	–	–	–	–	(27 329)	(27 329)	424 010	469 885	491 500
Remuneration of councillors	29 578	–	–	–	–	–	(1 537)	(1 537)	28 040	30 938	32 361
Depreciation & asset impairment	68 653	–	–	–	–	–	(12 868)	(12 868)	55 785	71 811	75 114
Finance charges	8 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 698	9 098	9 517
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	428 987	–	–	–	–	–	(34 600)	(34 600)	394 387	448 649	469 216
Transfers and subsidies	1 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 049	1 097	1 148
Other expenditure	302 486	–	–	–	–	–	56 979	56 979	359 465	316 400	330 955
Total Expenditure	**1 290 790**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19 355)**	**(19 355)**	**1 271 435**	**1 347 879**	**1 409 811**
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 839	–	–	–	–	–	596	596	55 435	59 617	62 430
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	64 627	–	–	–	–	–	(81)	(81)	64 546	67 600	70 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 237	–	–	–	–	–	(1 237)	(1 237)	–	1 294	1 353
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**120 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**119 981**	**128 510**	**134 493**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**120 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**119 981**	**128 510**	**134 493**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	98 591	–	–	–	–	–	17 644	17 644	116 235	103 126	107 870
Transfers recognised - capital	64 627	–	–	–	–	–	(81)	(81)	64 546	67 600	70 709
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	33 964	–	–	–	–	–	17 725	17 725	51 689	35 526	37 161
Total sources of capital funds	**98 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**
Financial position											
Total current assets	448 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	448 185	442 858	443 432
Total non current assets	2 983 725	–	–	–	–	–	17 644	17 644	3 001 369	2 981 052	2 985 737
Total current liabilities	516 230	–	–	–	–	–	15 854	15 854	532 083	516 230	516 230
Total non current liabilities	70 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 369	70 369	70 369
Community wealth/Equity	**2 865 987**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**2 865 266**	**2 874 138**	**2 880 567**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(674 222)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(674 222)	(674 360)	(669 199)
Net cash from (used) investing	(98 868)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(98 868)	(103 403)	(108 147)
Net cash from (used) financing	(348 363)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(348 363)	(348 363)	(348 363)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**(1 145 173)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 145 173)**	**(1 135 756)**	**(1 135 882)**

Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	45 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 019	52 216	52 380
Application of cash and investments	365 818	–	–	–	–	–	13 952	13 952	379 770	375 413	372 194
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(320 799)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(13 952)**	**(13 952)**	**(334 751)**	**(323 198)**	**(319 814)**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 890 229	–	–	–	–	–	17 644	17 644	2 907 872	2 887 555	2 892 241
Depreciation	9 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 870	10 324	10 799
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	36 726	–	–	–	–	–	(840)	(840)	35 886	38 415	40 182
Repairs and Maintenance	108 558	–	–	–	–	–	25 278	25 278	133 836	113 552	118 775
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	94 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 562	98 912	103 462
Revenue cost of free services provided	38 539	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	38 458	40 311	42 166
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 19/02/2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**307 563**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 475**	**13 475**	**321 038**	**321 680**	**336 477**
Executive and council		204 456	–	–	–	–	–	1 743	1 743	206 199	213 860	223 698
Finance and administration		103 108	–	–	–	–	–	11 732	11 732	114 839	107 819	112 779
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**26 947**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**26 949**	**28 187**	**29 484**
Community and social services		3 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 573	3 737	3 909
Sport and recreation		5 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 232	5 473	5 724
Public safety		4 905	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	4 907	5 131	5 367
Housing		13 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 237	13 846	14 483
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**48 603**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**181**	**181**	**48 784**	**50 838**	**53 177**
Planning and development		1 729	–	–	–	–	–	152	152	1 881	1 809	1 892
Road transport		46 763	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	46 792	48 914	51 164
Environmental protection		110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	116	121
Trading services		**1 028 379**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33 734)**	**(33 734)**	**994 645**	**1 075 684**	**1 125 166**
Energy sources		584 727	–	–	–	–	–	(68 964)	(68 964)	515 763	611 624	639 759
Water management		265 446	–	–	–	–	–	20 507	20 507	285 953	277 656	290 428
Waste water management		103 334	–	–	–	–	–	8 622	8 622	111 956	108 087	113 059
Waste management		74 873	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	6 100	80 973	78 317	81 919
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 411 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 077)**	**(20 077)**	**1 391 416**	**1 476 390**	**1 544 303**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**327 192**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 865**	**29 865**	**357 056**	**338 067**	**353 618**
Executive and council		107 648	–	–	–	–	–	4 533	4 533	112 181	112 100	117 257
Finance and administration		214 976	–	–	–	–	–	25 331	25 331	240 307	221 188	231 363
Internal audit		4 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 568	4 779	4 998
Community and public safety		**125 520**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(719)**	**(719)**	**124 801**	**128 927**	**134 858**
Community and social services		18 759	–	–	–	–	–	1 026	1 026	19 785	19 225	20 110
Sport and recreation		48 127	–	–	–	–	–	3 876	3 876	52 003	49 360	51 630
Public safety		49 422	–	–	–	–	–	(6 188)	(6 188)	43 234	50 707	53 040
Housing		9 212	–	–	–	–	–	567	567	9 778	9 635	10 078
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**72 713**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 606)**	**(2 606)**	**70 107**	**76 017**	**79 513**
Planning and development		13 818	–	–	–	–	–	(1 641)	(1 641)	12 178	14 454	15 119
Road transport		54 826	–	–	–	–	–	(1 028)	(1 028)	53 797	57 306	59 943
Environmental protection		4 069	–	–	–	–	–	64	64	4 133	4 256	4 452
Trading services		**781 911**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(47 306)**	**(47 306)**	**734 606**	**805 010**	**842 040**
Energy sources		517 289	–	–	–	–	–	(51 855)	(51 855)	465 434	536 934	561 633
Water management		116 593	–	–	–	–	–	(5 582)	(5 582)	111 011	113 848	119 085

Waste water management		73 954	–	–	–	–	–	4 621	4 621	78 576	76 750	80 281
Waste management		74 075	–	–	–	–	–	5 510	5 510	79 585	77 477	81 041
Other		**3 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(601)**	(601)	**2 529**	**3 274**	**3 425**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 310 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21 367)**	**(21 367)**	**1 289 099**	**1 351 295**	**1 413 455**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**101 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 290**	**1 290**	**102 316**	**125 094**	**130 849**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 19/02/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**307 563**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 475**	**13 475**	**321 038**	**321 680**	**336 477**
Executive and council		204 456	–	–	–	–	–	1 743	1 743	206 199	213 860	223 698
Mayor and Council		204 456	–	–	–	–	–	1 743	1 743	206 199	213 860	223 698
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									–	–		
Finance and administration		103 108	–	–	–	–	–	11 732	11 732	114 839	107 819	112 779
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 575	1 647	1 723
Asset Management									–	–		
Finance		6 563	–	–	–	–	–	3 959	3 959	10 521	6 833	7 147
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		726	–	–	–	–	–	2 355	2 355	3 081	759	794
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services									–	–		
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management									–	–		
Valuation Service		94 245	–	–	–	–	–	5 418	5 418	99 662	98 580	103 114
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**26 947**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**26 949**	**28 187**	**29 484**
Community and social services		**3 573**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 573**	**3 737**	**3 909**
Aged Care									–	–		
Agricultural									–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 363	3 517	3 679
Child Care Facilities									–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities									–	–		
Consumer Protection									–	–		
Cultural Matters									–	–		
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education									–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law									–	–		
Industrial Promotion									–	–		
Language Policy									–	–		
Libraries and Archives									–	–		

Literacy Programmes								–	–		
Media Services								–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries								–	–		
Population Development								–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters								–	–		
Theatres	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	220	230
Zoo's								–	–		
Sport and recreation	**5 232**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 232**	**5 473**	**5 724**
Beaches and Jetties								–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	5 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 232	5 473	5 724
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–	–		
Public safety	**4 905**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**4 907**	**5 131**	**5 367**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing								–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances								–	–		
Fencing and Fences								–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	963	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	963	1 007	1 054
Licensing and Control of Animals								–	–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 942	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	3 944	4 123	4 313
Pounds								–	–		
Housing	**13 237**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 237**	**13 846**	**14 483**
Housing	13 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 237	13 846	14 483
Informal Settlements								–	–		
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance								–	–		
Health Services								–	–		
Laboratory Services								–	–		
Food Control								–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable								–	–		
Vector Control								–	–		
Chemical Safety								–	–		
Economic and environmental services	**48 603**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**181**	**181**	**48 784**	**50 838**	**53 177**
Planning and development	**1 729**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**152**	**152**	**1 881**	**1 809**	**1 892**
Billboards								–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District								–	–		
Development Facilitation								–	–		
Economic Development/Planning								–	–		
Regional Planning and Development								–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	1 729	–	–	–	–	–	152	152	1 881	1 809	1 892
Project Management Unit								–	–		
Provincial Planning								–	–		

Support to Local Municipalities									–	–		
Road transport		**46 763**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29**	**29**	**46 792**	**48 914**	**51 164**
Public Transport									–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation									–	–		
Roads		46 763	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	46 792	48 914	51 164
Taxi Ranks									–	–		
Environmental protection		**110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110**	**116**	**121**
Biodiversity and Landscape		110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	116	121
Coastal Protection									–	–		
Indigenous Forests									–	–		
Nature Conservation									–	–		
Pollution Control									–	–		
Soil Conservation									–	–		
Trading services		**1 028 379**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33 734)**	**(33 734)**	**994 645**	**1 075 684**	**1 125 166**
Energy sources		**584 727**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(68 964)**	**(68 964)**	**515 763**	**611 624**	**639 759**
Electricity		584 727	–	–	–	–	–	(68 964)	(68 964)	515 763	611 624	639 759
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		**265 446**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 507**	**20 507**	**285 953**	**277 656**	**290 428**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		246 980	–	–	–	–	–	20 656	20 656	267 636	258 341	270 225
Water Storage		18 465	–	–	–	–	–	(149)	(149)	18 316	19 315	20 203
Waste water management		**103 334**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 622**	**8 622**	**111 956**	**108 087**	**113 059**
Public Toilets									–	–		
Sewerage		27 089	–	–	–	–	–	212	212	27 301	28 335	29 639
Storm Water Management									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment		76 245	–	–	–	–	–	8 410	8 410	84 655	79 752	83 421
Waste management		**74 873**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 100**	**6 100**	**80 973**	**78 317**	**81 919**
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		74 873	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	6 100	80 973	78 317	81 919
Street Cleaning									–	–		
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 411 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 077)**	**(20 077)**	**1 391 416**	**1 476 390**	**1 544 303**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**327 192**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 865**	**29 865**	**357 056**	**338 067**	**353 618**
Executive and council		107 648	–	–	–	–	–	4 533	4 533	112 181	112 100	117 257
Mayor and Council		107 648	–	–	–	–	–	4 533	4 533	112 181	112 100	117 257

Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–	–		
Finance and administration	214 976	–	–	–	–	–	25 331	25 331	240 307	221 188	231 363
Administrative and Corporate Support	31 170	–	–	–	–	–	(213)	(213)	30 957	32 087	33 563
Asset Management								–	–		
Finance	64 507	–	–	–	–	–	7 120	7 120	71 627	67 194	70 285
Fleet Management	6 129	–	–	–	–	–	(58)	(58)	6 071	6 271	6 559
Human Resources	17 858	–	–	–	–	–	2 021	2 021	19 879	18 679	19 539
Information Technology	18 902	–	–	–	–	–	2 960	2 960	21 863	19 772	20 681
Legal Services	5 321	–	–	–	–	–	3 082	3 082	8 402	5 566	5 822
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	3 461	–	–	–	–	–	(271)	(271)	3 190	3 620	3 787
Property Services								–	–		
Risk Management	1 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 204	1 259	1 317
Security Services	55 800	–	–	–	–	–	10 372	10 372	66 172	58 367	61 052
Supply Chain Management								–	–		
Valuation Service	10 623	–	–	–	–	–	319	319	10 942	8 373	8 758
Internal audit	4 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 568	4 779	4 998
Governance Function	4 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 568	4 779	4 998
Community and public safety	**125 520**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(719)**	**(719)**	**124 801**	**128 927**	**134 858**
Community and social services	**18 759**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 026**	**1 026**	**19 785**	**19 225**	**20 110**
Aged Care								–	–		
Agricultural								–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 032	–	–	–	–	–	697	697	7 729	7 355	7 694
Child Care Facilities								–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities								–	–		
Consumer Protection								–	–		
Cultural Matters								–	–		
Disaster Management	7 011	–	–	–	–	–	577	577	7 588	7 333	7 670
Education								–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law								–	–		
Industrial Promotion								–	–		
Language Policy								–	–		
Libraries and Archives								–	–		
Literacy Programmes								–	–		
Media Services								–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries								–	–		
Population Development								–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters								–	–		
Theatres	4 717	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	4 468	4 537	4 745
Zoo's								–	–		
Sport and recreation	**48 127**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 876**	**3 876**	**52 003**	**49 360**	**51 630**
Beaches and Jetties								–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	23 534	–	–	–	–	–	5 337	5 337	28 871	24 426	25 549
Recreational Facilities	24 593	–	–	–	–	–	(1 461)	(1 461)	23 132	24 934	26 081

Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–	–		
Public safety	**49 422**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 188)**	**(6 188)**	**43 234**	**50 707**	**53 040**
Civil Defence	5 310	–	–	–	–	–	(1 475)	(1 475)	3 835	4 631	4 844
Cleansing								–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances								–	–		
Fencing and Fences								–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	23 791	–	–	–	–	–	(3 319)	(3 319)	20 472	24 821	25 962
Licensing and Control of Animals								–	–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	20 321	–	–	–	–	–	(1 394)	(1 394)	18 927	21 256	22 234
Pounds								–	–		
Housing	**9 212**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**567**	**567**	**9 778**	**9 635**	**10 078**
Housing	9 212	–	–	–	–	–	567	567	9 778	9 635	10 078
Informal Settlements								–	–		
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance								–	–		
Health Services								–	–		
Laboratory Services								–	–		
Food Control								–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable								–	–		
Vector Control								–	–		
Chemical Safety								–	–		
Economic and environmental services	**72 713**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 606)**	**(2 606)**	**70 107**	**76 017**	**79 513**
Planning and development	**13 818**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 641)**	**(1 641)**	**12 178**	**14 454**	**15 119**
Billboards								–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	6 754	–	–	–	–	–	(170)	(170)	6 584	7 065	7 390
Central City Improvement District								–	–		
Development Facilitation								–	–		
Economic Development/Planning								–	–		
Regional Planning and Development								–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7 065	–	–	–	–	–	(1 471)	(1 471)	5 594	7 390	7 729
Project Management Unit								–	–		
Provincial Planning								–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities								–	–		
Road transport	**54 826**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 028)**	**(1 028)**	**53 797**	**57 306**	**59 943**
Public Transport								–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation								–	–		
Roads	54 826	–	–	–	–	–	(1 028)	(1 028)	53 797	57 306	59 943
Taxi Ranks								–	–		
Environmental protection	**4 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64**	**64**	**4 133**	**4 256**	**4 452**
Biodiversity and Landscape	4 069	–	–	–	–	–	64	64	4 133	4 256	4 452
Coastal Protection								–	–		
Indigenous Forests								–	–		
Nature Conservation								–	–		
Pollution Control								–	–		

Soil Conservation									–	–		
Trading services		**781 911**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(47 306)**	**(47 306)**	**734 606**	**805 010**	**842 040**
Energy sources		**517 289**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(51 855)**	**(51 855)**	**465 434**	**536 934**	**561 633**
Electricity		517 289	–	–	–	–	–	(51 855)	(51 855)	465 434	536 934	561 633
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		**116 593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 582)**	**(5 582)**	**111 011**	**113 848**	**119 085**
Water Treatment		41 979	–	–	–	–	–	(3 099)	(3 099)	38 880	35 979	37 634
Water Distribution		70 246	–	–	–	–	–	(3 542)	(3 542)	66 704	73 477	76 857
Water Storage		4 367	–	–	–	–	–	1 059	1 059	5 427	4 392	4 594
Waste water management		**73 954**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 621**	**4 621**	**78 576**	**76 750**	**80 281**
Public Toilets		656	–	–	–	–	–	(307)	(307)	349	653	683
Sewerage		37 543	–	–	–	–	–	2 229	2 229	39 772	39 269	41 076
Storm Water Management									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment		35 756	–	–	–	–	–	2 700	2 700	38 455	36 828	38 522
Waste management		**74 075**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 510**	**5 510**	**79 585**	**77 477**	**81 041**
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		13 540	–	–	–	–	–	5 048	5 048	18 589	14 163	14 815
Solid Waste Removal		60 535	–	–	–	–	–	461	461	60 996	63 314	66 226
Street Cleaning									–	–		
Other		**3 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(601)**	**(601)**	**2 529**	**3 274**	**3 425**
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism		3 130	–	–	–	–	–	(601)	(601)	2 529	3 274	3 425
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 310 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21 367)**	**(21 367)**	**1 289 099**	**1 351 295**	**1 413 455**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**101 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 290**	**1 290**	**102 316**	**125 094**	**130 849**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 19/02/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		204 456	–	–	–	–	–	1 743	1 743	206 199	213 860	223 698
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 301	–	–	–	–	–	2 355	2 355	4 656	2 406	2 517
Vote 04 - Finance		100 441	–	–	–	–	–	9 011	9 011	109 452	105 030	109 861
Vote 05 - Technical Services		1 000 269	–	–	–	–	–	(39 805)	(39 805)	960 464	1 046 282	1 094 411
Vote 06 - Community Services		83 843	–	–	–	–	–	6 102	6 102	89 945	87 700	91 734
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		20 183	–	–	–	–	–	517	517	20 700	21 111	22 082
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 411 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 077)**	**(20 077)**	**1 391 416**	**1 476 390**	**1 544 303**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		99 504	–	–	–	–	–	5 370	5 370	104 875	104 062	108 849
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		28 093	–	–	–	–	–	(509)	(509)	27 584	29 317	30 665
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		60 329	–	–	–	–	–	8 663	8 663	68 993	62 810	65 700
Vote 04 - Finance		69 950	–	–	–	–	–	7 885	7 885	77 836	72 893	76 246
Vote 05 - Technical Services		773 445	–	–	–	–	–	(43 780)	(43 780)	729 665	808 099	845 272
Vote 06 - Community Services		233 399	–	–	–	–	–	13 655	13 655	247 054	243 724	254 935
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		45 745	–	–	–	–	–	(2 433)	(2 433)	43 312	47 626	49 816
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 310 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 148)**	**(11 148)**	**1 299 319**	**1 368 532**	**1 431 484**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**101 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 929)**	**(8 929)**	**92 097**	**107 858**	**112 819**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	1 411 492	–	–	–	–	–	(20 077)	(20 077)	1 391 416	1 476 390	1 544 303
check expenditure	19 677	–	–	–	–	–	8 207	8 207	27 884	20 653	21 674

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 19/02/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**204 456**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 743**	1 743	206 199	**213 860**	**223 698**
01.1 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Office Of The Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Other Councilors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Council General Expenses		204 456	–	–	–	–	–	1 743	1 743	206 199	213 860	223 698
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Communication & Marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Idp & Pms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.8 - Call Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		**2 301**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 355**	2 355	4 656	**2 406**	**2 517**
03.1 - Records & Administration		1 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 575	1 647	1 723
03.2 - Manager Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Human Resources		726	–	–	–	–	–	2 355	2 355	3 081	759	794
03.4 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		**100 441**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 011**	9 011	109 452	**105 030**	**109 861**
04.1 - Finance Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics		1 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 574	1 646	1 722
04.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Valuations & Assessment Rates		93 878	–	–	–	–	–	5 053	5 053	98 931	98 197	102 714
04.5 - Revenue		3 127	–	–	–	–	–	1 151	1 151	4 278	3 240	3 389
04.6 - Budget & Expenditure		1 862	–	–	–	–	–	2 808	2 808	4 670	1 947	2 037
Vote 05 - Technical Services		**1 000 269**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 805)**	(39 805)	960 464	**1 046 282**	**1 094 411**
05.1 - Civil Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Roads & Streets		46 763	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	46 792	48 914	51 164
05.4 - Electricity Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Electricity Distribution		578 425	–	–	–	–	–	(69 558)	(69 558)	508 867	605 033	632 864
05.6 - Electricity Metering Section		6 301	–	–	–	–	–	595	595	6 896	6 591	6 894
05.7 - Water Services Administration		246 980	–	–	–	–	–	20 656	20 656	267 636	258 341	270 225

05.8 - Pumps & Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Storage Dams		18 465	–	–	–	–	–	(149)	(149)	18 316	19 315	20 203
05.11 - Sewerage & Purification		76 245	–	–	–	–	–	8 410	8 410	84 655	79 752	83 421
05.12 - Sewerage Network		27 089	–	–	–	–	–	212	212	27 301	28 335	29 639
Vote 06 - Community Services		**83 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 102**	6 102	89 945	**87 700**	**91 734**
06.1 - Community Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Traffic		3 942	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	3 944	4 123	4 313
06.5 - Fire Fighting		963	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	963	1 007	1 054
06.6 - Parks Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Public Gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Biodiversity & Landscaping		110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	116	121
06.9 - Cemeteries		3 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 363	3 517	3 679
06.10 - Civic Centre		210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	220	230
06.11 - Recreation		382	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	382	400	418
06.12 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.13 - Refuse Removal		74 873	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	6 100	80 973	78 317	81 919
06.14 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.15 - Street Cleaning Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		**20 183**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**517**	517	20 700	**21 111**	**22 082**
07.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Kroonpark Resort		4 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 850	5 073	5 306
07.4 - Housing		13 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 237	13 846	14 483
07.5 - Planning		1 729	–	–	–	–	–	152	152	1 881	1 809	1 892
07.6 - Building Survey		366	–	–	–	–	–	365	365	731	383	401
07.7 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 411 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 077)**	(20 077)	1 391 416	**1 476 390**	**1 544 303**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**99 504**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 370**	5 370	104 875	**104 062**	**108 849**
01.1 - Mayors Office		18 374	–	–	–	–	–	(273)	(273)	18 102	19 200	20 084
01.2 - Speakers Office		14 767	–	–	–	–	–	(133)	(133)	14 634	15 447	16 157
01.3 - Office Of The Whip		6 163	–	–	–	–	–	(203)	(203)	5 960	6 446	6 743
01.4 - Other Councilors		26 196	–	–	–	–	–	(958)	(958)	25 238	27 401	28 661

01.5 - Council General Expenses	34 005	–	–	–	–	–	6 936	6 936	40 941	35 569	37 205
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	**28 093**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(509)**	(509)	27 584	**29 317**	**30 665**
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration	4 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 707	4 855	5 078
02.2 - Internal Audit	4 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 568	4 779	4 998
02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus	2 242	–	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	1 842	2 345	2 453
02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon	3 847	–	–	–	–	–	112	112	3 960	4 024	4 209
02.5 - Communication & Marketing	3 461	–	–	–	–	–	(271)	(271)	3 190	3 620	3 787
02.6 - Idp & Pms	3 811	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	3 861	3 987	4 170
02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)	1 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 204	1 259	1 317
02.8 - Call Centre	4 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 252	4 447	4 652
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	**60 329**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 663**	8 663	68 993	**62 810**	**65 700**
03.1 - Records & Administration	13 381	–	–	–	–	–	600	600	13 981	13 997	14 640
03.2 - Manager Corporate Services	4 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 867	4 797	5 018
03.3 - Human Resources	13 540	–	–	–	–	–	2 081	2 081	15 621	14 163	14 814
03.4 - Information Technology	18 902	–	–	–	–	–	2 960	2 960	21 863	19 772	20 681
03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety	4 318	–	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)	4 258	4 516	4 724
03.6 - Legal Services	5 321	–	–	–	–	–	3 082	3 082	8 402	5 566	5 822
Vote 04 - Finance	**69 950**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 885**	7 885	77 836	**72 893**	**76 246**
04.1 - Finance Services Administration	13 248	–	–	–	–	–	1 892	1 892	15 140	13 582	14 207
04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics	9 901	–	–	–	–	–	422	422	10 323	10 357	10 833
04.3 - Asset Management	4 381	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	4 390	4 582	4 793
04.4 - Valuations & Assessment Rates	5 443	–	–	–	–	–	765	765	6 209	5 694	5 956
04.5 - Revenue	24 942	–	–	–	–	–	4 778	4 778	29 721	26 090	27 290
04.6 - Budget & Expenditure	12 036	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	12 054	12 589	13 168
Vote 05 - Technical Services	**773 445**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(43 780)**	(43 780)	729 665	**808 099**	**845 272**
05.1 - Civil Services Administration	5 310	–	–	–	–	–	(1 475)	(1 475)	3 835	4 631	4 844
05.2 - Fleet Management	6 129	–	–	–	–	–	(58)	(58)	6 071	6 411	6 706
05.3 - Roads & Streets	54 826	–	–	–	–	–	(1 028)	(1 028)	53 797	57 348	59 986
05.4 - Electricity Services Administration	6 769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 769	7 080	7 406
05.5 - Electricity Distribution	487 661	–	–	–	–	–	(41 443)	(41 443)	446 218	510 093	533 558
05.6 - Electricity Metering Section	22 860	–	–	–	–	–	443	443	23 302	23 911	25 011
05.7 - Water Services Administration	47 755	–	–	–	–	–	(4 179)	(4 179)	43 576	49 952	52 250
05.8 - Pumps & Purification	41 979	–	–	–	–	–	(3 099)	(3 099)	38 880	43 910	45 930
05.9 - Reticulation	22 491	–	–	–	–	–	1 072	1 072	23 563	23 525	24 608
05.10 - Storage Dams	4 367	–	–	–	–	–	1 059	1 059	5 427	4 568	4 778
05.11 - Sewerage & Purification	35 756	–	–	–	–	–	2 700	2 700	38 455	37 400	39 121
05.12 - Sewerage Network	37 543	–	–	–	–	–	2 229	2 229	39 772	39 269	41 076
Vote 06 - Community Services	**233 399**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 655**	13 655	247 054	**243 724**	**254 935**
06.1 - Community Services Administration	3 437	–	–	–	–	–	(837)	(837)	2 599	3 183	3 330
06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management	7 011	–	–	–	–	–	577	577	7 588	7 333	7 670
06.3 - Security	55 800	–	–	–	–	–	10 372	10 372	66 172	58 367	61 052
06.4 - Traffic	20 321	–	–	–	–	–	(1 394)	(1 394)	18 927	21 256	22 234
06.5 - Fire Fighting	23 791	–	–	–	–	–	(3 319)	(3 319)	20 472	24 885	26 030
06.6 - Parks Administration	6 319	–	–	–	–	–	3 108	3 108	9 427	6 610	6 914

06.7 - Public Gardens		17 215	–	–	–	–	–	2 229	2 229	19 444	18 007	18 836
06.8 - Biodiversity & Landscaping		4 069	–	–	–	–	–	64	64	4 133	4 256	4 452
06.9 - Cemeteries		7 032	–	–	–	–	–	697	697	7 729	7 355	7 694
06.10 - Civic Centre		4 717	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	4 468	4 934	5 160
06.11 - Recreation		8 957	–	–	–	–	–	(2 549)	(2 549)	6 408	9 369	9 800
06.12 - Public Toilets		656	–	–	–	–	–	(554)	(554)	102	686	718
06.13 - Refuse Removal		60 535	–	–	–	–	–	461	461	60 996	63 319	66 232
06.14 - Landfill Site		7 451	–	–	–	–	–	4 364	4 364	11 814	7 793	8 152
06.15 - Street Cleaning Services		6 089	–	–	–	–	–	685	685	6 774	6 370	6 663
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		**45 745**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 433)**	(2 433)	43 312	**47 626**	**49 816**
07.1 - Administration		2 581	–	–	–	–	–	(526)	(526)	2 055	2 476	2 590
07.2 - Local Economic Development		2 942	–	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	2 723	3 078	3 219
07.3 - Kroonpark Resort		15 635	–	–	–	–	–	646	646	16 281	16 355	17 107
07.4 - Housing		9 212	–	–	–	–	–	567	567	9 778	9 635	10 078
07.5 - Planning		7 065	–	–	–	–	–	(1 471)	(1 471)	5 594	7 390	7 729
07.6 - Building Survey		5 180	–	–	–	–	–	(828)	(828)	4 351	5 418	5 667
07.7 - Tourism		3 130	–	–	–	–	–	(601)	(601)	2 529	3 274	3 425
Vote 08 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 310 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 148)**	(11 148)	1 299 319	**1 368 532**	**1 431 484**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**101 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 929)**	(8 929)	92 097	**107 858**	**112 819**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	553 019	–	–	–	–	–	(63 216)	(63 216)	489 803	578 457	605 066
Service charges - Water	2	195 587	–	–	–	–	–	(149)	(149)	195 438	204 584	213 995
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	70 019	–	–	–	–	–	212	212	70 231	73 239	76 609
Service charges - Waste Management	2	48 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 564	50 798	53 135
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 265	–	–	–	–	–	219	219	10 484	10 737	11 231
Agency services									–	–		
Interest									–	–		
Interest earned from Receivables		34 557	–	–	–	–	–	40 814	40 814	75 370	36 146	37 809
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		30	–	–	–	–	–	31	31	61	–	–
Dividends		1 736	–	–	–	–	–	2 808	2 808	4 544	1 816	1 900
Rent on Land									–	–		
Rental from Fixed Assets		8 535	–	–	–	–	–	106	106	8 641	8 927	9 338
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		12 324	–	–	–	–	–	2 040	2 040	14 364	12 891	13 484
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	90 509	–	–	–	–	–	302	302	90 811	94 672	99 027
Surcharges and Taxes									–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 309	–	–	–	–	–	232	232	5 540	5 553	5 808
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		311 514	–	–	–	–	–	(6 266)	(6 266)	305 248	325 844	340 832
Interest		2 982	–	–	–	–	–	4 996	4 996	7 979	3 120	3 263
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Operational Revenue		678	–	–	–	–	–	(886)	(886)	(208)	709	742
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations									–	–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 345 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(18 759)**	**(18 759)**	**1 326 870**	**1 407 496**	**1 472 241**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		451 339	–	–	–	–	–	(27 329)	(27 329)	424 010	469 885	491 500
Remuneration of councillors		29 578	–	–	–	–	–	(1 537)	(1 537)	28 040	30 938	32 361
Bulk purchases - electricity		427 440	–	–	–	–	–	(34 600)	(34 600)	392 840	447 103	467 669
Inventory consumed		1 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 546	1 546	1 546
Debt impairment		58 783	–	–	–	–	–	(12 868)	(12 868)	45 915	61 487	64 315
Depreciation and amortisation		9 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 870	10 324	10 799
Interest		8 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 698	9 098	9 517
Contracted services		158 841	–	–	–	–	–	29 028	29 028	187 869	166 148	173 791
Transfers and subsidies		1 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 049	1 097	1 148
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 486	–	–	–	–	–	2 413	2 413	3 899	1 554	1 625

Operational costs		142 099	–	–	–	–	–	25 538	25 538	167 637	148 635	155 473
Losses on disposal of Assets		60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	63	66
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**1 290 790**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19 355)**	**(19 355)**	**1 271 435**	**1 347 879**	**1 409 811**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**54 839**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**596**	**596**	**55 435**	**59 617**	**62 430**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		64 627	–	–	–	–	–	(81)	(81)	64 546	67 600	70 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		1 237	–	–	–	–	–	(1 237)	(1 237)	–	1 294	1 353
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**120 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**119 981**	**128 510**	**134 493**
Income Tax									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**120 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**119 981**	**128 510**	**134 493**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**120 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**119 981**	**128 510**	**134 493**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate									–	–		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**120 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**119 981**	**128 510**	**134 493**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 650	1 650	1 650	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		400	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	750	418	438
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	960	960	3 460	2 615	2 735
Vote 04 - Finance		2 077	–	–	–	–	–	(879)	(879)	1 198	2 173	2 273
Vote 05 - Technical Services		78 142	–	–	–	–	–	3 584	3 584	81 726	81 736	85 496
Vote 06 - Community Services		14 600	–	–	–	–	–	12 106	12 106	26 706	15 272	15 974
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		872	–	–	–	–	–	(127)	(127)	745	912	954
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**98 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**98 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**5 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 537**	**2 537**	**8 287**	**6 014**	**6 291**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 650	1 650	1 650	–	–
Finance and administration		5 750	–	–	–	–	–	837	837	6 587	6 014	6 291
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–

Community and public safety		**13 122**	–	–	–	–	–	**7 307**	**7 307**	**20 429**	**13 725**	**14 357**
Community and social services		5 197	–	–	–	–	–	(865)	(865)	4 333	5 436	5 686
Sport and recreation		4 081	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	4 331	4 269	4 465
Public safety		3 843	–	–	–	–	–	7 921	7 921	11 765	4 020	4 205
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**31 596**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 401**	**2 401**	**33 997**	**33 050**	**34 570**
Planning and development		205	–	–	–	–	–	(125)	(125)	80	214	224
Road transport		31 234	–	–	–	–	–	2 526	2 526	33 760	32 671	34 174
Environmental protection		157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157	165	172
Trading services		**48 071**	–	–	–	–	–	**5 451**	**5 451**	**53 522**	**50 282**	**52 595**
Energy sources		3 348	–	–	–	–	–	1 376	1 376	4 724	3 502	3 663
Water management		25 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 011	26 161	27 365
Waste water management		15 890	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	15 640	16 621	17 386
Waste management		3 822	–	–	–	–	–	4 326	4 326	8 147	3 997	4 181
Other		52	–	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	–	55	57
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**98 591**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 644**	**17 644**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**
Funded by:												
National Government		64 627	–	–	–	–	–	(81)	(81)	64 546	67 600	70 709
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**64 627**	–	–	–	–	–	**(81)**	**(81)**	**64 546**	**67 600**	**70 709**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		33 964	–	–	–	–	–	17 725	17 725	51 689	35 526	37 161
Total Capital Funding		**98 591**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 644**	**17 644**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 19/02/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 650**	1 650	1 650	–	–
01.1 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	750	750	750	–	–
01.2 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	750	750	750	–	–
01.3 - Office Of The Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		**400**	–	–	–	–	–	**350**	350	750	**418**	**438**
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–
02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–
02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Communication & Marketing		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	418	438
02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–
02.8 - Call Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		**2 500**	–	–	–	–	–	**960**	960	3 460	**2 615**	**2 735**
03.1 - Records & Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	172	172	172	–	–
03.2 - Manager Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	648	648	648	–	–
03.3 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	80	80	80	–	–
03.4 - Information Technology		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 615	2 735
03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		**2 077**	–	–	–	–	–	**(879)**	(879)	1 198	**2 173**	**2 273**
04.1 - Finance Services Administration		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 394)	(1 394)	606	2 092	2 188
04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics		77	–	–	–	–	–	385	385	462	81	85
04.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Valuations & Assessment Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	130	130	130	–	–

04.6 - Budget & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		**78 142**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 584**	3 584	81 726	**81 736**	**85 496**
05.1 - Civil Services Administration		2 343	–	–	–	–	–	(81)	(81)	2 262	2 451	2 564
05.2 - Fleet Management		315	–	–	–	–	–	14	14	329	329	344
05.3 - Roads & Streets		31 234	–	–	–	–	–	2 526	2 526	33 760	32 671	34 174
05.4 - Electricity Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Electricity Distribution		2 798	–	–	–	–	–	1 376	1 376	4 174	2 927	3 061
05.6 - Electricity Metering Section		550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	575	602
05.7 - Water Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.8 - Pumps & Purification		25 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 011	26 161	27 365
05.11 - Sewerage & Purification		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	3 500	4 184	4 376
05.12 - Sewerage Network		11 890	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	12 140	12 437	13 010
Vote 06 - Community Services		**14 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 106**	12 106	26 706	**15 272**	**15 974**
06.1 - Community Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management		3 665	–	–	–	–	–	25	25	3 690	3 833	4 010
06.3 - Security		157	–	–	–	–	–	643	643	800	165	172
06.4 - Traffic		923	–	–	–	–	–	(25)	(25)	898	966	1 010
06.5 - Fire Fighting		577	–	–	–	–	–	8 028	8 028	8 605	603	631
06.6 - Parks Administration		751	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	751	786	822
06.7 - Public Gardens		2 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 403	2 513	2 629
06.8 - Biodiversity & Landscaping		157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157	165	172
06.9 - Cemeteries		1 440	–	–	–	–	–	(890)	(890)	550	1 506	1 575
06.10 - Civic Centre		93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93	97	101
06.11 - Recreation		613	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	613	641	671
06.13 - Refuse Removal		525	–	–	–	–	–	4 476	4 476	5 000	549	574
06.14 - Landfill Site		3 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 147	3 292	3 443
06.15 - Street Cleaning Services		150	–	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	–	157	164
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		**872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(127)**	(127)	745	**912**	**954**
07.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Kroonpark Resort		315	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	565	329	344
07.4 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Planning		205	–	–	–	–	–	(125)	(125)	80	214	224
07.6 - Building Survey		300	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	100	314	329
07.7 - Tourism		52	–	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	–	55	57
Vote 08 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 - .		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**98 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	17 644	116 235	**103 126**	**107 870**
Total Capital Expenditure		**98 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	17 644	116 235	**103 126**	**107 870**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		2 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 783	9 511	9 187
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	236 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	236 799	237 190	237 600
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	41 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 960	42 427	42 916
Current portion of non-current receivables	2								–	–		
Inventory		100 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 984	100 984	100 984
VAT		34 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 445	21 530	21 530
Other current assets		31 215	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 215	31 215	31 215
Total current assets		**448 185**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**448 185**	**442 858**	**443 432**
Non current assets												
Investments		277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	277	277	277
Investment property		195 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	195 597	195 597	195 597
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 780 550	–	–	–	–	–	17 984	17 984	2 798 534	2 777 862	2 782 531
Biological assets									–	–		
Living and non-living resources									–	–		
Heritage assets		2 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 627	2 627	2 627
Intangible assets		4 674	–	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	4 334	4 690	4 706
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions									–	–		
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions									–	–		
Other non-current assets									–	–		
Total non current assets		**2 983 725**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**3 001 369**	**2 981 052**	**2 985 737**
TOTAL ASSETS		**3 431 910**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**3 449 553**	**3 423 910**	**3 429 169**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Financial liabilities		(2 032)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 032)	(2 032)	(2 032)
Consumer deposits		13 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 734	13 734	13 734
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		485 809	–	–	–	–	–	15 854	15 854	501 663	485 809	485 809
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		68 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 424	68 424	68 424
VAT		(49 705)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(49 705)	(49 705)	(49 705)
Other current liabilities									–	–		
Total current liabilities		**516 230**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 854**	**15 854**	**532 083**	**516 230**	**516 230**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	27 823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 823	27 823	27 823
Provisions	1	42 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 547	42 547	42 547
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities									–	–		
Total non current liabilities		**70 369**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 369**	**70 369**	**70 369**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**586 599**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 854**	**15 854**	**602 453**	**586 599**	**586 599**
NET ASSETS	2	**2 845 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 790**	**1 790**	**2 847 101**	**2 837 311**	**2 842 570**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 864 693	–	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	2 863 972	2 872 844	2 879 273
Funds and Reserves		1 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 294	1 294	1 294
Other									–	–		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**2 865 987**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(722)**	**(722)**	**2 865 266**	**2 874 138**	**2 880 567**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		115 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 114	119 727	124 553
Service charges		881 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	881 165	892 013	903 361
Other revenue		(487 853)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(487 853)	(464 900)	(440 893)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	311 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	311 029	325 084	340 038
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	65 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 353	68 359	71 504
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends		1 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 736	1 816	1 900
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 560 767)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 560 767)	(1 616 460)	(1 669 662)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(674 222)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(674 222)**	**(674 360)**	**(669 199)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(277)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(277)	(277)	(277)
Payments												
Capital assets		(98 591)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(98 591)	(103 126)	(107 870)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(98 868)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(98 868)**	**(103 403)**	**(108 147)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(346 331)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(346 331)	(346 331)	(346 331)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(2 032)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 032)	(2 032)	(2 032)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(348 363)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(348 363)**	**(348 363)**	**(348 363)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(1 121 453)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 121 453)**	**(1 126 127)**	**(1 125 709)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(23 720)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(23 720)	(9 629)	(10 172)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(1 145 173)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 145 173)	(1 135 756)	(1 135 882)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(1 145 173)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 145 173)	(1 135 756)	(1 135 882)
Other current investments > 90 days		1 189 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 189 916	1 187 695	1 187 985
Non current assets - Investments	1	277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	277	277	277
Cash and investments available:		**45 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 019**	**52 216**	**52 380**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(84 150)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(84 150)	(71 236)	(71 236)
Other working capital requirements	2	380 251	–					13 952	13 952	394 203	376 931	373 712
Other provisions		68 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 424	68 424	68 424
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		1 294	–					–	–	1 294	1 294	1 294
Total Application of cash and investments:		**365 818**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 952**	**13 952**	**379 770**	**375 413**	**372 194**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(320 799)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(13 952)**	**(13 952)**	**(334 751)**	**(323 198)**	**(319 814)**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have bee

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B9 Asset Management - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**61 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 484**	**18 484**	**80 349**	**64 711**	**67 688**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 124	2 221	2 323
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 183	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 683	32 618	34 118
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 147	3 292	3 443
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		36 454	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	35 954	38 131	39 885
Community Facilities		5 675	–	–	–	–	–	670	670	6 345	5 936	6 209
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		5 675	–	–	–	–	–	670	670	6 345	5 936	6 209
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 657	–	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	2 650	2 780	2 907
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 548	–	–	–	–	–	365	365	4 913	4 757	4 976
Machinery and Equipment		8 545	–	–	–	–	–	(1 973)	(1 973)	6 572	8 938	9 349
Transport Assets		3 986	–	–	–	–	–	19 929	19 929	23 915	4 170	4 361
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**36 726**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(840)**	**(840)**	**35 886**	**38 415**	**40 182**

Roads Infrastructure		30 710	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 210	32 123	33 600
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 676	5 937	6 210
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		36 386	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	35 886	38 060	39 811
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		340	–	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	–	356	372
Intangible Assets		340	–	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	–	356	372
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	98 591	–	–	–	–	–	17 644	17 644	116 235	103 126	107 870
Roads Infrastructure		30 710	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 210	32 123	33 600
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 124	2 221	2 323
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 676	5 937	6 210
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 183	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 683	32 618	34 118
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 147	3 292	3 443
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		72 840	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	71 840	76 190	79 695
Community Facilities		5 675	–	–	–	–	–	670	670	6 345	5 936	6 209
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		5 675	–	–	–	–	–	670	670	6 345	5 936	6 209
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		340	–	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	–	356	372
Intangible Assets		340	–	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	–	356	372
Computer Equipment		2 657	–	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	2 650	2 780	2 907
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 548	–	–	–	–	–	365	365	4 913	4 757	4 976
Machinery and Equipment		8 545	–	–	–	–	–	(1 973)	(1 973)	6 572	8 938	9 349
Transport Assets		3 986	–	–	–	–	–	19 929	19 929	23 915	4 170	4 361
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**98 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 890 229	–	–	–	–	–	17 644	17 644	2 907 872	2 887 555	2 892 241
Roads Infrastructure		781 488	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	780 988	782 901	784 378
Storm water Infrastructure		111 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 299	111 299	111 299
Electrical Infrastructure		611 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	611 998	612 034	612 072
Water Supply Infrastructure		495 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	495 899	496 160	496 433
Sanitation Infrastructure		376 595	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	376 095	378 029	379 530
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 520	5 665	5 816
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 382 798	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 381 798	2 386 087	2 389 528

Community Assets		235 053	–	–	–	–	–	670	670	235 723	235 314	235 587
Heritage Assets		7 301	–	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	6 961	7 317	7 333
Investment properties		195 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	195 597	195 597	195 597
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets									–	–		
Computer Equipment		10 764	–	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	10 757	10 714	10 845
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 162	–	–	–	–	–	365	365	9 528	9 352	9 573
Machinery and Equipment		13 068	–	–	–	–	–	(1 973)	(1 973)	11 094	12 712	13 123
Transport Assets		36 485	–	–	–	–	–	19 929	19 929	56 414	30 463	30 655
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living Resources												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**2 890 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 644**	**17 644**	**2 907 872**	**2 887 555**	**2 892 241**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 870	10 324	10 799
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**108 558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 278**	**25 278**	**133 836**	**113 552**	**118 775**
Roads Infrastructure		14 773	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	24 773	15 453	16 164
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 134	–	–	–	–	–	4 633	4 633	26 767	23 153	24 218
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 686	–	–	–	–	–	2 444	2 444	17 130	15 362	16 068
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 098	–	–	–	–	–	2 900	2 900	19 998	17 885	18 707
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 285	–	–	–	–	–	4 413	4 413	8 698	4 482	4 689
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	48	51
Infrastructure		73 023	–	–	–	–	–	24 390	24 390	97 413	76 382	79 896
Community Facilities		922	–	–	–	–	–	185	185	1 107	964	1 009
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 934	–	–	–	–	–	107	107	4 041	4 115	4 305
Community Assets		4 856	–	–	–	–	–	292	292	5 148	5 080	5 313
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		4 805	–	–	–	–	–	(862)	(862)	3 943	5 026	5 257
Housing		1 524	–	–	–	–	–	895	895	2 420	1 594	1 668
Other Assets		6 329	–	–	–	–	–	34	34	6 363	6 620	6 925
Biological or Cultivated Assets		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	14	15
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 595	–	–	–	–	–	175	175	5 770	5 852	6 122
Machinery and Equipment		1 049	–	–	–	–	–	451	451	1 500	1 097	1 148
Transport Assets		17 692	–	–	–	–	–	(63)	(63)	17 629	18 506	19 357
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**118 429**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 278**	**25 278**	**143 707**	**123 876**	**129 574**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*37,3%*	*0,0%*							*30,9%*	*37,3%*	*37,3%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*372,1%*	*0,0%*							*363,6%*	*372,1%*	*372,1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*3,8%*	*0,0%*							*4,6%*	*3,9%*	*4,1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*5,0%*	*0,0%*							*5,8%*	*5,3%*	*5,5%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

–

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		30 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 474	31 876	33 343
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		25 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 883	27 073	28 319
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		18 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 914	19 784	20 695
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 290	20 178	21 106
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		94 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 562	98 912	103 462
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		38 539	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	38 458	40 311	42 166
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		38 539	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	38 458	40 311	42 166

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		129 048	–	–	–	–	–	222	222	129 269	134 984	141 193
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		38 539	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	38 458	40 311	42 166
Net Property Rates		**90 509**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**302**	**302**	**90 811**	**94 672**	**99 027**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		571 933	–	–	–	–	–	(63 216)	(63 216)	508 717	598 242	625 761
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		18 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 914	19 784	20 695
Net Service charges - Electricity		**553 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(63 216)**	**(63 216)**	**489 803**	**578 457**	**605 066**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		226 062	–	–	–	–	–	(149)	(149)	225 913	236 461	247 338
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		30 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 474	31 876	33 343
Net Service charges - Water		**195 587**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(149)**	**(149)**	**195 438**	**204 584**	**213 995**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		95 901	–	–	–	–	–	212	212	96 113	100 313	104 927
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		25 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 883	27 073	28 319
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**70 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**212**	**70 231**	**73 239**	**76 609**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		67 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 855	70 976	74 241
Total landfill revenue									–	–		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		19 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 290	20 178	21 106
Service charges - Waste Management		**48 564**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48 564**	**50 798**	**53 135**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		276 554	–	–	–	–	–	(29 722)	(29 722)	246 832	289 276	302 582
Pension and UIF Contributions		45 967	–	–	–	–	–	1 376	1 376	47 343	48 081	50 293
Medical Aid Contributions		25 800	–	–	–	–	–	1 026	1 026	26 826	26 986	28 228
Overtime		33 932	–	–	–	–	–	(1 391)	(1 391)	32 542	35 493	37 126
Performance Bonus		21 844	–	–	–	–	–	(241)	(241)	21 603	22 848	23 899
Motor Vehicle Allowance		25 803	–	–	–	–	–	(308)	(308)	25 496	26 990	28 232
Cellphone Allowance		954	–	–	–	–	–	(137)	(137)	818	998	1 044
Housing Allowances		2 374	–	–	–	–	–	(143)	(143)	2 231	2 483	2 598
Other benefits and allowances		4 284	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	4 326	4 482	4 688
Payments in lieu of leave		3 076	–	–	–	–	–	904	904	3 979	3 217	3 365
Long service awards		2 118	–	–	–	–	–	(496)	(496)	1 622	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	8 587	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 640	10 227	8 982	9 395
Entertainment		31	–	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	24	33	34
Scarcity									–	–		
Acting and post related allowance									–	–		
In kind benefits		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	4	4
sub-total		**451 328**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(27 457)**	**(27 457)**	**423 870**	**469 874**	**491 488**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(11)	–	–	–	–	–	(129)	(129)	(140)	(12)	(12)
Total Employee related costs	1	**451 339**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(27 329)**	**(27 586)**	**423 731**	**469 885**	**491 500**
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 849	10 302	10 776
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	22	23
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**9 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 870**	**10 324**	**10 799**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		427 440	–	–	–	–	–	(34 600)	(34 600)	392 840	447 103	467 669
Total bulk purchases	1	**427 440**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 600)**	**(34 600)**	**392 840**	**447 103**	**467 669**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants									–	–		
Non-cash transfers and grants		1 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 049	1 097	1 148
Total transfers and grants		**1 049**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 049**	**1 097**	**1 148**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		31 145	–	–	–	–	–	7 300	7 300	38 445	32 578	34 077
Consultants and Professional Services		31 146	–	–	–	–	–	9 201	9 201	40 348	32 579	34 078
Contractors		96 549	–	–	–	–	–	12 527	12 527	109 076	100 991	105 636
Total contracted services		**158 841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 028**	**29 028**	**187 869**	**166 148**	**173 791**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		14 463	–	–	–	–	–	2 854	2 854	17 317	15 128	15 824
Contributions to 'other' provisions		89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	93	98
Audit fees		9 441	–	–	–	–	–	1 332	1 332	10 773	9 875	10 330
Other Operational Costs		118 106	–	–	–	–	–	21 351	21 351	139 457	123 539	129 221
Total Other Operational Costs	1	**142 099**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 538**	**25 538**	**167 637**	**148 635**	**155 473**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	10	10
Contracted Services			66 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 789	69 861	73 075
Other Expenditure			41 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 760	43 681	45 690
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**–**	**108 558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**108 558**	**113 552**	**118 775**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		1 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 546	1 546	1 546
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 546	1 546	1 546

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 19(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		52 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 059	52 059	52 059
Water		362 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	362 618	362 618	362 618
Waste		59 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 296	59 296	59 296
Waste Water		98 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 873	98 873	98 873
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		70 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 054	70 446	70 855
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**642 901**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**642 901**	**643 292**	**643 702**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(406 102)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(406 102)**	**(406 102)**	**(406 102)**
Impairment for Electricity		(18 257)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18 257)	(18 257)	(18 257)
Impairment for Water		(250 478)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250 478)	(250 478)	(250 478)
Impairment for Waste		(39 991)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(39 991)	(39 991)	(39 991)
Impairment for Waste Water		(57 430)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(57 430)	(57 430)	(57 430)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(39 947)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(39 947)	(39 947)	(39 947)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**236 799**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**236 799**	**237 190**	**237 600**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		58 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 980	59 447	59 936
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(19 278)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(19 278)	(19 278)	(19 278)
Net Property rates		**39 702**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**39 702**	**40 169**	**40 658**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		10 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 580	10 580	10 580
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(8 322)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 322)	(8 322)	(8 322)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**2 258**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 258**	**2 258**	**2 258**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**41 960**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**41 960**	**42 427**	**42 916**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		385	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**385**	**385**	**385**
System Input Volume		**1 622**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		1 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 622	1 622	1 622
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	**(1 546)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 546)**	**(1 546)**	**(1 546)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(1 546)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 546)**	**(1 546)**	**(1 546)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**(1 546)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 546)**	**(1 546)**	**(1 546)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(1 546)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 546)	(1 546)	(1 546)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		**(75)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(75)**	**(75)**	**(75)**
Apparent losses		**(75)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(75)**	**(75)**	**(75)**
Unauthorised Consumption		(75)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(75)	(75)	(75)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		**(75)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(75)**	**(75)**	**(75)**
Closing Balance Water		**385**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**385**	**385**	**385**
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									**–**	**–**	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14								–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15								–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		100 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**100 585**	100 585	100 585
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**100 585**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100 585**	**100 585**	**100 585**
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**13**	13	13
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**13**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13**	**13**	**13**
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance									**–**	**–**	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 19/02/2025

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 19/02/2025

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				4,7%	0,0%	3,8%	4,7%	4,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				2150,6%	0,0%	2150,6%	2150,6%	2150,6%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				86,8%	0,0%	84,2%	85,8%	85,9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				80,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				45,3%	0,0%	46,0%	42,5%	40,7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				17,4%	0,0%	26,4%	18,2%	19,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-38,1%	0,0%	-39,5%	-38,4%	-38,4%
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Bulk Purchase								
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				33,5%	0,0%	32,0%	33,4%	33,4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				8,1%	0,0%	10,1%	8,1%	8,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4,5%	0,0%	3,6%	4,5%	4,5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				2118,5%	0,0%	2088,9%	2121,4%	2219,0%

ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				17,6%	0,0%	17,8%	16,9%	16,1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 19/02/2025

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	2024/25 Mediun Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment						%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments						%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors						%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services						%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Mediun Budget Year 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							

		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**	**Budget Year 2024/25**			**2024/25 Mediun**
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2024/25**
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							

		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Name of municipal entity		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							

		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			**Budget Year 2024/25**						
			Original Budget	**Prior Adjusted**	**Accum. Funds**	**Multi-year capital**	**Unfore. Unavoid.**	**Nat. or Prov. Govt**	**Other Adjusts.**
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**	18 914	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	30 474	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							

		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	25 883	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	19 290	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(1 145 173)	–	(1 145 173)	(1 135 756)	(1 135 882)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(320 799)	–	(334 751)	(323 198)	(319 814)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				120 703	–	119 981	128 510	134 493
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,3%	-1,4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	37,9%	0,0%	38,5%	38,9%	40,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				41,5%	0,0%	38,7%	41,5%	41,5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							0,3%	0,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-3,2%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				3,8%	0,0%	4,6%	3,9%	4,1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**310 788**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 621)**	**(8 621)**	**302 167**	**325 084**	**340 038**
Local Government Equitable Share		298 568	–	–	–	–	–	298 568	312 302	326 668
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 920	–	–	–	(8 621)	(8 621)	1 299	10 376	10 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 300	–	–	–	–	–	2 300	2 406	2 516
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		726	–	–	–	2 355	2 355	3 081	759	794
ESKOM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Economical Development and Labour Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Skills Fund		726	–	–	–	2 355	2 355	3 081	759	794
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**311 514**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 266)**	**(6 266)**	**305 248**	**325 844**	**340 832**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**64 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**(81)**	**64 546**	**67 600**	**70 709**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		**46 656**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**(81)**	**46 575**	**48 802**	**51 047**
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		**17 971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 971**	**18 798**	**19 662**
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**1 237**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 237)**	**(1 237)**	**–**	**1 294**	**1 353**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		**1 237**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 237)**	**(1 237)**	**–**	**1 294**	**1 353**
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Specify (Add grant description)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Pension Fund Adjudicator		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**65 864**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 318)**	**(1 318)**	**64 546**	**68 894**	**72 063**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**377 378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 584)**	**(7 584)**	**369 794**	**394 737**	**412 895**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**137 896**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**(3 015)**	**134 882**	**144 152**	**150 783**
Equitable Share		125 676	–	–	–	5 606	5 606	131 283	131 370	137 413
							–	–		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 920	–	–	–	(8 621)	(8 621)	1 299	10 376	10 854
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 300	–	–	–	–	–	2 300	2 406	2 516
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		1 000	–	–	–	2 081	2 081	3 081	1 046	1 094
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		1 000	–	–	–	2 081	2 081	3 081	1 046	1 094
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**138 896**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(933)**	**(933)**	**137 963**	**145 198**	**151 877**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**64 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**(81)**	**64 546**	**67 600**	**70 709**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		46 656	–	–	–	(81)	(81)	46 575	48 802	51 047
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 971	–	–	–	–	–	17 971	18 798	19 662
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**64 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**(81)**	**64 546**	**67 600**	**70 709**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**203 523**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 014)**	**(1 014)**	**202 509**	**212 798**	**222 586**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(12 461)	–	–	–	–	–	(12 461)	(12 782)	(13 370)
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(24 921)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 921)**	**(25 564)**	**(26 740)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12 461	–	–	–	–	–	12 461	12 782	13 370
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**(24 921)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 921)**	**(25 564)**	**(26 740)**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**12 461**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 461**	**12 782**	**13 370**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(64 627)	–	–	–	–	–	(64 627)	(67 600)	(70 709)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(129 254)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(129 254)**	**(135 200)**	**(141 419)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		64 627	–	–	–	–	–	64 627	67 600	70 709
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(726)	–	–	–	–	–	(726)	(759)	(794)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(1 452)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 452)**	**(1 519)**	**(1 589)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		726	–	–	–	–	–	726	759	794
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**(130 706)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(130 706)**	**(136 718)**	**(143 007)**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**65 353**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**65 353**	**68 359**	**71 504**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**(155 627)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(155 627)**	**(162 283)**	**(169 748)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**77 814**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**77 814**	**81 141**	**84 874**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals												
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 19/02/2025

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 394	–			–		–	–	7 394	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 839	–			–		–	–	1 839	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		1 194	–			–		–	–	1 194	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 071	–			–		–	–	14 071	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 882	–			–		–	–	2 882	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		2 198	–			–		(1 537)	(1 537)	661	
Sub Total - Councillors		**29 578**	**–**			**–**		**(1 537)**	**(1 537)**	**28 040**	**-5,2%**
% increase			**(0)**							**(0)**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 495	–	–		–		(1 344)	(1 344)	4 151	-24,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		461	–	–		–		(54)	(54)	408	-11,7%
Medical Aid Contributions		284	–	–		–		(84)	(84)	200	-29,6%
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus		542	–	–		–		(279)	(279)	263	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 197	–	–		–		(108)	(108)	1 089	-9,0%
Cellphone Allowance		82	–	–		–		(10)	(10)	72	-12,5%
Housing Allowances		361	–	–		–		(129)	(129)	232	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 495	–	–		–		(728)	(728)	5 767	-11,2%
Entertainment		31	–	–		–		(8)	(8)	24	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**14 948**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**(2 744)**	**(2 744)**	**12 205**	**-18,4%**
% increase			**(0)**							**(0)**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		271 059	–	–	–	–	–	(28 378)	(28 378)	242 681	-10,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		45 506	–	–	–	–	–	1 429	1 429	46 935	3,1%
Medical Aid Contributions		25 516	–	–	–	–	–	1 110	1 110	26 626	4,4%
Overtime		33 932	–	–	–	–	–	(1 391)	(1 391)	32 542	-4,1%
Performance Bonus		21 302	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	21 340	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		24 606	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	24 407	-0,8%
Cellphone Allowance		872	–	–	–	–	–	(126)	(126)	746	-14,5%
Housing Allowances		2 013	–	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	1 999	
Other benefits and allowances		4 284	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	4 326	
Payments in lieu of leave		3 076	–	–	–	–	–	904	904	3 979	29,4%
Long service awards		2 118	–	–	–	–	–	(496)	(496)	1 622	-23,4%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	2 092	–	–	–	–	–	2 368	2 368	4 460	113,2%
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**436 379**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 714)**	**(24 714)**	**411 666**	**-5,7%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**480 905**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(28 994)**	**(28 994)**	**451 911**	**-6,0%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	

Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**480 905**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(28 994)**	**(28 994)**	**451 911**	**-6,0%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**451 328**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(27 457)**	**(27 457)**	**423 870**	**-6,1%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		124 452	192	63	2 696	51	75 329	1 886	–	17 387	17 387	17 387	(50 631)	206 199	213 860	223 698
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		109	(281)	(386)	798	(282)	(331)	(371)	–	663	663	663	3 412	4 656	2 406	2 517
Vote 04 - Finance		9 078	9 300	8 384	9 082	9 223	11 189	9 340	14	10 172	10 172	10 172	13 324	109 452	105 030	109 861
Vote 05 - Technical Services		29 928	63 258	70 889	59 530	61 638	82 415	66 768	9 503	75 395	75 395	75 395	290 352	960 464	1 046 282	1 094 411
Vote 06 - Community Services		5 354	5 358	5 387	6 074	5 364	5 342	5 620	126	8 207	8 207	8 207	26 699	89 945	87 700	91 734
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		1 884	360	559	938	1 401	964	1 014	186	1 785	1 785	1 785	8 037	20 700	21 111	22 082
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**170 806**	**78 186**	**84 896**	**79 118**	**77 394**	**174 909**	**84 258**	**9 829**	**113 609**	**113 609**	**113 609**	**291 193**	**1 391 416**	**1 476 390**	**1 544 303**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		8 113	7 574	6 097	5 738	7 500	9 814	7 826	1 169	9 366	9 366	9 366	22 946	104 875	104 062	108 849
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		1 842	1 727	2 167	1 790	2 052	2 010	2 273	46	2 239	2 239	2 239	6 959	27 584	29 317	30 665
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		3 219	4 021	3 562	3 363	4 410	5 142	5 194	228	6 766	6 766	6 766	19 557	68 993	62 810	65 700
Vote 04 - Finance		4 399	5 944	5 318	6 974	4 905	4 683	6 500	506	7 411	7 411	7 411	16 372	77 836	72 893	76 246
Vote 05 - Technical Services		14 354	22 213	26 909	32 899	26 138	22 187	27 103	4 450	55 698	55 698	55 698	386 319	729 665	808 099	845 272
Vote 06 - Community Services		11 565	15 905	18 739	17 671	18 782	17 008	19 533	4 798	22 176	22 176	22 176	56 524	247 054	243 724	254 935
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		2 760	2 538	3 130	2 980	2 867	2 948	2 811	261	3 326	3 326	3 326	13 041	43 312	47 626	49 816
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**46 252**	**59 922**	**65 922**	**71 414**	**66 656**	**63 791**	**71 240**	**11 457**	**106 982**	**106 982**	**106 982**	**521 717**	**1 299 319**	**1 368 532**	**1 431 484**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**124 554**	**18 264**	**18 974**	**7 704**	**10 738**	**111 118**	**13 017**	**(1 629)**	**6 627**	**6 627**	**6 627**	**(230 524)**	**92 097**	**107 858**	**112 819**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 19/02/2025

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**133 669**	**9 227**	**8 122**	**12 618**	**9 057**	**86 202**	**10 866**	**71**	**28 325**	**28 325**	**28 325**	**(33 769)**	**321 038**	**321 680**	**336 477**
Executive and council		124 452	192	63	2 696	51	75 329	1 886	–	17 387	17 387	17 387	(50 631)	206 199	213 860	223 698
Finance and administration		9 217	9 035	8 059	9 922	9 006	10 873	8 979	71	10 939	10 939	10 939	16 862	114 839	107 819	112 779
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 909**	**368**	**535**	**1 425**	**1 355**	**940**	**1 056**	**206**	**2 246**	**2 246**	**2 246**	**12 417**	**26 949**	**28 187**	**29 484**
Community and social services		138	117	139	170	161	128	173	107	298	298	298	1 546	3 573	3 737	3 909
Sport and recreation		54	44	120	295	148	403	652	86	436	436	436	2 122	5 232	5 473	5 724
Public safety		60	39	48	534	34	25	20	13	409	409	409	2 907	4 907	5 131	5 367
Housing		1 658	168	228	425	1 013	384	210	–	1 103	1 103	1 103	5 842	13 237	13 846	14 483
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**260**	**142**	**7 201**	**183**	**171**	**19 105**	**4 868**	**48**	**4 086**	**4 086**	**4 086**	**4 546**	**48 784**	**50 838**	**53 177**
Planning and development		153	142	158	183	171	163	138	48	174	174	174	203	1 881	1 809	1 892
Road transport		107	1	7 043	–	0	18 942	4 730	–	3 903	3 903	3 903	4 261	46 792	48 914	51 164
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	9	83	110	116	121
Trading services		**34 968**	**68 450**	**69 038**	**64 893**	**66 811**	**68 662**	**67 469**	**9 503**	**78 951**	**78 951**	**78 951**	**307 998**	**994 645**	**1 075 684**	**1 125 166**
Energy sources		6 510	34 923	40 361	36 361	36 161	38 275	35 648	9 503	34 934	34 934	34 934	173 218	515 763	611 624	639 759
Water management		16 021	20 995	16 157	15 830	18 116	17 855	18 556	–	26 222	26 222	26 222	83 756	285 953	277 656	290 428
Waste water management		7 289	7 339	7 328	7 340	7 361	7 342	7 834	–	10 336	10 336	10 336	29 116	111 956	108 087	113 059
Waste management		5 147	5 192	5 193	5 363	5 173	5 189	5 430	–	7 459	7 459	7 459	21 907	80 973	78 317	81 919
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**170 806**	**78 186**	**84 896**	**79 118**	**77 394**	**174 909**	**84 258**	**9 829**	**113 609**	**113 609**	**113 609**	**291 193**	**1 391 416**	**1 476 390**	**1 544 303**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**20 084**	**26 126**	**24 742**	**23 411**	**25 023**	**27 682**	**28 064**	**3 665**	**33 249**	**33 249**	**33 249**	**78 512**	**357 056**	**338 067**	**353 618**
Executive and council		8 555	7 996	6 606	6 184	8 119	10 408	8 640	1 198	9 877	9 877	9 877	24 843	112 181	112 100	117 257
Finance and administration		11 213	17 834	17 799	16 870	16 540	16 961	19 115	2 459	22 991	22 991	22 991	52 543	240 307	221 188	231 363
Internal audit		316	296	337	357	364	314	309	7	381	381	381	1 126	4 568	4 779	4 998
Community and public safety		**8 234**	**8 146**	**9 047**	**8 548**	**9 598**	**9 327**	**9 687**	**446**	**10 316**	**10 316**	**10 316**	**30 820**	**124 801**	**128 927**	**134 858**
Community and social services		984	784	806	1 144	807	1 345	1 309	147	1 748	1 748	1 748	7 213	19 785	19 225	20 110
Sport and recreation		3 452	3 610	4 072	3 521	4 051	4 000	3 781	150	4 806	4 806	4 806	10 950	52 003	49 360	51 630
Public safety		3 058	3 047	3 415	3 201	4 033	3 310	3 902	61	2 881	2 881	2 881	10 562	43 234	50 707	53 040
Housing		739	704	754	681	707	672	695	87	881	881	881	2 095	9 778	9 635	10 078
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3 206**	**5 243**	**6 685**	**7 338**	**7 625**	**3 234**	**5 862**	**301**	**5 338**	**5 338**	**5 338**	**14 597**	**70 107**	**76 017**	**79 513**
Planning and development		658	660	812	797	864	763	811	17	823	823	823	4 326	12 178	14 454	15 119
Road transport		2 272	4 338	5 650	6 350	6 499	2 286	4 717	264	4 163	4 163	4 163	8 933	53 797	57 306	59 943
Environmental protection		276	246	223	191	262	186	334	20	352	352	352	1 339	4 133	4 256	4 452
Trading services		**14 630**	**20 267**	**25 333**	**31 981**	**24 322**	**23 459**	**27 544**	**7 016**	**55 894**	**55 894**	**55 894**	**392 373**	**734 606**	**805 010**	**842 040**
Energy sources		2 056	4 132	4 221	6 490	4 395	4 370	5 655	2 118	32 936	32 936	32 936	333 187	465 434	536 934	561 633
Water management		4 034	7 058	7 557	10 598	6 696	5 332	10 248	1 678	8 632	8 632	8 632	31 917	111 011	113 848	119 085
Waste water management		4 777	5 292	7 768	8 320	7 309	8 949	5 098	344	7 055	7 055	7 055	9 553	78 576	76 750	80 281
Waste management		3 763	3 786	5 786	6 573	5 923	4 808	6 543	2 877	7 270	7 270	7 270	17 715	79 585	77 477	81 041
Other		99	139	**116**	**136**	**88**	**88**	**83**	**30**	**141**	**141**	**141**	**1 328**	**2 529**	**3 274**	**3 425**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**46 252**	**59 922**	**65 922**	**71 414**	**66 656**	**63 791**	**71 240**	**11 457**	**104 938**	**104 938**	**104 938**	**517 629**	**1 289 099**	**1 351 295**	**1 413 455**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**124 554**	**18 264**	**18 974**	**7 704**	**10 738**	**111 118**	**13 017**	**(1 629)**	**8 671**	**8 671**	**8 671**	**(226 436)**	**102 316**	**125 094**	**130 849**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		5 713	35 280	39 737	35 659	35 569	37 531	34 821	9 480	33 442	33 442	33 442	155 688	489 803	578 457	605 066
Service charges - Water		12 829	17 784	12 925	12 538	14 764	13 319	14 161	–	16 269	16 269	16 269	48 311	195 438	204 584	213 995
Service charges - Waste Water Management		6 041	6 066	6 039	6 054	6 045	6 008	6 213	–	5 877	5 877	5 877	10 133	70 231	73 239	76 609
Service charges - Waste Management		4 258	4 282	4 270	4 440	4 230	4 239	4 255	–	4 047	4 047	4 047	6 449	48 564	50 798	53 135
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Interest													–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		6 462	5 400	5 782	6 403	6 531	6 678	8 454	–	11 042	11 042	11 042	(3 466)	75 370	36 146	37 809
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	25	–	–	14	–	–	9	9	9	(4)	61	–	–
Dividends		29	179	21	26	55	1 989	33	–	706	706	706	94	4 544	1 816	1 900
Rent on Land													–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		332	204	343	436	1 148	764	831	81	732	732	732	2 305	8 641	8 927	9 338
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		1 643	(62)	(284)	3 791	(207)	(238)	(59)	14	1 435	1 435	1 435	5 462	14 364	12 891	13 484
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		7 756	7 771	7 773	7 847	7 848	7 845	7 845	–	7 603	7 603	7 603	13 319	90 811	94 672	99 027
Surcharges and Taxes													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(56)	94	(6)	210	178	198	90	70	489	489	489	3 295	5 540	5 553	5 808
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		124 403	–	–	–	–	75 637	1 865	–	24 706	24 706	24 706	29 224	305 248	325 844	340 832
Interest		753	761	773	772	782	798	875	–	1 248	1 248	1 248	(1 278)	7 979	3 120	3 263
Fuel Levy													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	–	(121)	(121)	(121)	(363)	(208)	709	742
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**170 806**	**78 187**	**77 853**	**79 119**	**77 394**	**155 170**	**79 785**	**9 829**	**108 384**	**108 384**	**108 384**	**269 168**	**1 326 870**	**1 407 496**	**1 472 241**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		35 325	33 199	37 883	34 901	36 878	36 926	36 052	471	32 143	32 143	32 143	75 945	424 010	469 885	491 500
Remuneration of councillors		1 751	1 733	1 733	1 744	2 558	2 043	1 778	–	2 157	2 157	2 157	8 229	28 040	30 938	32 361
Bulk purchases - electricity		235	1 076	1 218	884	927	920	1 199	939	28 900	28 900	28 900	298 742	392 840	447 103	467 669
Inventory consumed		317	3 359	2 797	5 545	3 113	790	3 121	30	3 401	3 401	3 401	(27 726)	1 546	1 546	1 546
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	78	–	–	–	2 325	2 325	2 325	38 861	45 915	61 487	64 315
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	823	823	823	7 403	9 870	10 324	10 799
Interest		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	–	725	725	725	2 673	8 698	9 098	9 517
Contracted services		3 983	11 004	11 592	10 381	9 170	9 764	12 691	5 140	19 085	19 085	19 085	56 890	187 869	166 148	173 791
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	30	–	23	–	–	87	87	87	733	1 049	1 097	1 148
Irrecoverable debts written off		384	307	81	705	87	307	204	–	606	606	606	5	3 899	1 554	1 625
Operational costs		3 707	8 695	10 068	16 674	13 296	12 469	15 646	4 877	16 725	16 725	16 725	32 032	167 637	148 635	155 473
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	45	60	63	66
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**46 252**	**59 922**	**65 922**	**71 414**	**66 656**	**63 791**	**71 240**	**11 457**	**106 982**	**106 982**	**106 982**	**493 833**	**1 271 435**	**1 347 879**	**1 409 811**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**124 554**	**18 264**	**11 931**	**7 704**	**10 738**	**91 379**	**8 544**	**(1 629)**	**1 402**	**1 402**	**1 402**	**(224 665)**	**55 435**	**59 617**	**62 430**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(0)	(0)	7 043	(0)	(0)	19 739	4 473	–	5 369	5 369	5 369	17 183	64 546	67 600	70 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(144)	(144)	(144)	433	–	1 294	1 353
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**124 554**	**18 264**	**18 974**	**7 704**	**10 738**	**111 118**	**13 017**	**(1 629)**	**6 627**	**6 627**	**6 627**	**(207 049)**	**119 981**	**128 510**	**134 493**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 19/02/2025

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		3 983	3 785	7 133	6 471	6 378	3 239	3 832	–	9 593	9 593	9 593	51 514	115 114	119 727	124 553
Service charges - electricity revenue		26 265	43 661	28 861	43 597	34 499	38 020	30 442	–	53 389	53 389	53 389	235 152	640 662	650 809	661 423
Service charges - water revenue		3 139	3 551	3 610	7 819	3 903	4 477	3 858	–	13 952	13 952	13 952	95 208	167 421	167 489	167 561
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 961	2 302	2 168	4 211	2 331	2 480	2 633	–	5 004	5 004	5 004	26 954	60 053	60 086	60 121
Service charges - refuse		2 519	2 692	2 653	3 914	2 769	2 848	2 986	–	1 086	1 086	1 086	(10 609)	13 029	13 629	14 256
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	2	2	280	2	2	2	–	98	98	98	590	1 175	1 176	1 178
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	1 963	–	–	–	–	–	(1 963)	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		471	355	284	809	310	222	315	–	–	–	–	(2 766)	–	–	–
Dividends received		29	179	21	26	55	1 989	33	–	145	145	145	(1 029)	1 736	1 816	1 900
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(83)	64	(51)	158	153	176	74	–	115	115	115	540	1 374	1 437	1 503
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services													–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		124 403	2 625	–	–	–	75 283	–	–	25 919	25 919	25 919	30 960	311 029	325 084	340 038
Other revenue		56 990	8 560	1 307	5 742	(3 814)	64 234	(36 592)	–	(40 867)	(40 867)	(40 867)	(464 229)	(490 402)	(467 514)	(443 573)
Cash Receipts by Source		**219 679**	**67 776**	**45 989**	**73 027**	**46 587**	**194 931**	**7 581**	**–**	**68 433**	**68 433**	**68 433**	**(39 678)**	**821 192**	**873 741**	**928 959**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		17 717	173	19 637	7 490	–	12 804	3 664	–	5 386	5 386	5 386	(13 015)	64 627	67 600	70 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	114	–	175	–	–	–	–	60	60	60	255	726	759	794
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans													–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(28 861)	(28 861)	(28 861)	(259 748)	(346 331)	(346 331)	(346 331)
VAT Control (receipts)													–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	(23)	(208)	(277)	(277)	(277)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**237 396**	**68 063**	**65 626**	**80 692**	**46 587**	**207 735**	**11 246**	**–**	**44 995**	**44 995**	**44 995**	**(312 393)**	**539 936**	**595 492**	**653 854**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 436	37 436	37 436	336 927	449 236	469 901	491 516
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 465	2 465	2 465	22 183	29 578	30 938	32 361
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	101 354	10 154	6 401	9 516	6 066	31 058	6 379	–	35 570	35 570	35 570	115 203	392 840	447 103	467 669
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	393	393	393	442	1 622	1 622	1 622
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 980	12 980	12 980	116 820	155 760	162 771	170 259
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													–			
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		131 986	59 636	68 108	78 512	67 041	142 328	30 410	–	41 219	41 219	41 219	(207 046)	494 632	504 126	506 234
Cash Payments by Type		**233 340**	**69 790**	**74 509**	**88 028**	**73 107**	**173 387**	**36 789**	**–**	**130 064**	**130 064**	**130 064**	**384 528**	**1 523 668**	**1 616 460**	**1 669 662**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		5 747	3 804	6 157	10 209	6 289	7 982	2 473	–	8 216	8 216	8 216	31 284	98 591	103 126	107 870
Repayment of borrowing		242	312	248	260	286	217	272	–	169	169	169	(314)	2 032	2 032	2 032
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**239 328**	**73 906**	**80 914**	**98 496**	**79 681**	**181 585**	**39 534**	**–**	**138 449**	**138 449**	**138 449**	**415 498**	**1 624 291**	**1 721 618**	**1 779 564**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(1 932)**	**(5 843)**	**(15 288)**	**(17 804)**	**(33 094)**	**26 150**	**(28 289)**	**–**	**(93 454)**	**(93 454)**	**(93 454)**	**(727 891)**	**(1 084 355)**	**(1 126 127)**	**(1 125 709)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		(9 905)	(11 837)	(17 680)	(32 968)	(50 772)	(83 867)	(57 717)	(86 005)	(86 005)	(179 460)	(272 914)	(366 369)	(9 905)	(1 094 260)	(2 220 386)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(11 837)	(17 680)	(32 968)	(50 772)	(83 867)	(57 717)	(86 005)	(86 005)	(179 460)	(272 914)	(366 369)	(1 094 260)	(1 094 260)	(2 220 386)	(3 346 096)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 19/02/2025

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	330	330	330	645	1 650	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	85	85	85	482	750	418	438
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		39	530	38	(34)	1	1 517	33	8	354	354	354	265	3 460	2 615	2 735
Vote 04 - Finance		–	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	85	85	85	808	1 198	2 173	2 273
Vote 05 - Technical Services		5 707	3 066	3 967	9 962	6 241	6 430	1 774	362	7 248	7 248	7 248	22 474	81 726	81 736	85 496
Vote 06 - Community Services		–	–	1 951	251	27	–	662	–	3 638	3 638	3 638	12 901	26 706	15 272	15 974
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		–	74	186	30	19	35	5	–	20	20	20	336	745	912	954
Vote 08 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - .		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**5 747**	**3 804**	**6 157**	**10 209**	**6 289**	**7 982**	**2 473**	**385**	**11 760**	**11 760**	**11 760**	37 911	116 235	103 126	107 870
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**5 747**	**3 804**	**6 157**	**10 209**	**6 289**	**7 982**	**2 473**	**385**	**11 760**	**11 760**	**11 760**	**37 911**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**39**	**664**	**53**	**(34)**	**14**	**1 517**	**33**	**23**	**1 009**	**1 009**	**1 009**	**2 954**	**8 287**	**6 014**	**6 291**
Executive and council		–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	330	330	330	645	1 650	–	–
Finance and administration		39	664	38	(34)	14	1 517	33	23	669	669	669	2 288	6 587	6 014	6 291
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10	20	50	–	–
Community and public safety		**3**	**87**	**146**	**62**	**60**	**35**	**24**	**3**	**2 528**	**2 528**	**2 528**	**12 426**	**20 429**	**13 725**	**14 357**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	260	260	3 552	4 333	5 436	5 686
Sport and recreation		–	74	117	30	47	35	(4)	–	363	363	363	2 944	4 331	4 269	4 465
Public safety		3	13	29	32	13	0	29	3	1 905	1 905	1 905	5 929	11 765	4 020	4 205
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3 755**	**3 053**	**3 026**	**5 408**	**1 791**	**1 396**	**384**	**17**	**3 113**	**3 113**	**3 113**	**5 829**	**33 997**	**33 050**	**34 570**
Planning and development		–	–	69	–	–	–	10	–	(8)	(8)	(8)	24	80	214	224
Road transport		3 755	3 053	2 957	5 408	1 791	1 396	374	17	3 108	3 108	3 108	5 687	33 760	32 671	34 174
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13	118	157	165	172
Trading services		**1 949**	**–**	**2 932**	**4 774**	**4 424**	**5 033**	**2 032**	**342**	**5 117**	**5 117**	**5 117**	**16 684**	**53 522**	**50 282**	**52 595**
Energy sources		149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	593	593	593	2 794	4 724	3 502	3 663
Water management		1 800	–	981	4 522	4 424	4 236	(9)	174	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 630	25 011	26 161	27 365
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	797	1 380	169	1 255	1 255	1 255	9 528	15 640	16 621	17 386
Waste management		–	–	1 951	251	–	–	661	–	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 733	8 147	3 997	4 181
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6)**	**(6)**	**(6)**	**18**	**–**	**55**	**57**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**5 747**	**3 804**	**6 157**	**10 209**	**6 289**	**7 982**	**2 473**	**385**	**11 760**	**11 760**	**11 760**	**37 911**	**116 235**	**103 126**	**107 870**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**36 454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**(500)**	**35 954**	**38 131**	**39 885**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads									–	–		
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		2 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 124	2 221	2 323
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		2 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 124	2 221	2 323
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 183	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 683	32 618	34 118
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		31 183	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 683	32 618	34 118
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 147	3 292	3 443
Landfill Sites		3 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 147	3 292	3 443
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		

Capital Spares								–	–		
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines								–	–		
Rail Structures								–	–		
Rail Furniture								–	–		
Drainage Collection								–	–		
Storm water Conveyance								–	–		
Attenuation								–	–		
MV Substations								–	–		
LV Networks								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–		
Piers								–	–		
Revetments								–	–		
Promenades								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres								–	–		
Core Layers								–	–		
Distribution Layers								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Community Assets	**5 675**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**670**	670	6 345	**5 936**	**6 209**
Community Facilities	5 675	–	–	–	–	–	670	670	6 345	5 936	6 209
Halls	750	–	–	–	–	–	(750)	(750)	–	785	821
Centres								–	–		
Crèches								–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres								–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations								–	–		
Testing Stations								–	–		
Museums								–	–		
Galleries								–	–		
Theatres								–	–		
Libraries								–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 450	–	–	–	–	–	(900)	(900)	550	1 517	1 586
Police								–	–		
Purls								–	–		
Public Open Space								–	–		
Nature Reserves								–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities								–	–		
Markets								–	–		
Stalls								–	–		
Abattoirs								–	–		
Airports								–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								–	–		
Capital Spares	3 475	–	–	–	–	–	2 320	2 320	5 795	3 635	3 802
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments								–	–		

Historic Buildings								–	–		
Works of Art								–	–		
Conservation Areas								–	–		
Other Heritage								–	–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–		
Building Plan Offices								–	–		
Workshops								–	–		
Yards								–	–		
Stores								–	–		
Laboratories								–	–		
Training Centres								–	–		
Manufacturing Plant								–	–		
Depots								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing								–	–		
Social Housing								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets								–	–		
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes								–	–		
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights								–	–		
Effluent Licenses								–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses								–	–		
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications								–	–		
Unspecified								–	–		
Computer Equipment	**2 657**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7)**	**(7)**	**2 650**	**2 780**	**2 907**
Computer Equipment	2 657	–	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	2 650	2 780	2 907
Furniture and Office Equipment	**4 548**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**365**	**365**	**4 913**	**4 757**	**4 976**
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 548	–	–	–	–	–	365	365	4 913	4 757	4 976
Machinery and Equipment	**8 545**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 973)**	**(1 973)**	**6 572**	**8 938**	**9 349**
Machinery and Equipment	8 545	–	–	–	–	–	(1 973)	(1 973)	6 572	8 938	9 349
Transport Assets	**3 986**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 929**	**19 929**	**23 915**	**4 170**	**4 361**
Transport Assets	3 986	–	–	–	–	–	19 929	19 929	23 915	4 170	4 361
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land								–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**61 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 484**	**18 484**	**80 349**	**64 711**	**67 688**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Exper

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls									–	–		
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									–	–		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									–	–		
Police									–	–		
Purls									–	–		
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		

Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities									–	–		
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices									–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		

Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									–	–		
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

	check balance	-	-	-

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**73 023**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24 390**	**24 390**	**97 413**	**76 382**	**79 896**
Roads Infrastructure		14 773	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	24 773	15 453	16 164
Roads		14 000	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	24 000	14 644	15 318
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture		773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	773	809	846
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		22 134	–	–	–	–	–	4 633	4 633	26 767	23 153	24 218
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations		11 047	–	–	–	–	–	2 551	2 551	13 598	11 555	12 087
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		6 669	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	8 169	6 976	7 297
LV Networks		4 418	–	–	–	–	–	582	582	5 000	4 622	4 834
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 686	–	–	–	–	–	2 444	2 444	17 130	15 362	16 068
Dams and Weirs		1 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 574	1 646	1 722
Boreholes		2 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 360	2 469	2 582
Reservoirs		787	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	787	823	861
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works		6 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 819	7 132	7 460
Bulk Mains		3 147	–	–	–	–	–	2 444	2 444	5 591	3 292	3 443
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 098	–	–	–	–	–	2 900	2 900	19 998	17 885	18 707
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 098	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	1 998	2 195	2 295
Outfall Sewers		15 000	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	18 000	15 690	16 412

Toilet Facilities								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4 285	–	–	–	–	–	4 413	4 413	8 698	4 482	4 689
Landfill Sites	4 285	–	–	–	–	–	4 413	4 413	8 698	4 482	4 689
Waste Transfer Stations								–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities								–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points								–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities								–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines								–	–		
Rail Structures								–	–		
Rail Furniture								–	–		
Drainage Collection								–	–		
Storm water Conveyance								–	–		
Attenuation								–	–		
MV Substations								–	–		
LV Networks								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–		
Piers								–	–		
Revetments								–	–		
Promenades								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	48	51
Data Centres								–	–		
Core Layers	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	48	51
Distribution Layers								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Community Assets	**4 856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**292**	292	5 148	**5 080**	**5 313**
Community Facilities	922	–	–	–	–	–	185	185	1 107	964	1 009
Halls								–	–		
Centres								–	–		
Crèches								–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres								–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations								–	–		
Testing Stations								–	–		
Museums								–	–		
Galleries								–	–		
Theatres								–	–		
Libraries								–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	922	–	–	–	–	–	185	185	1 107	964	1 009

Police								–	–		
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space								–	–		
Nature Reserves								–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities								–	–		
Markets								–	–		
Stalls								–	–		
Abattoirs								–	–		
Airports								–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**3 934**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107**	**107**	**4 041**	**4 115**	**4 305**
Indoor Facilities								–	–		
Outdoor Facilities	3 934	–	–	–	–	–	107	107	4 041	4 115	4 305
Capital Spares								–	–		
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments								–	–		
Historic Buildings								–	–		
Works of Art								–	–		
Conservation Areas								–	–		
Other Heritage								–	–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Other assets	**6 329**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34**	**34**	**6 363**	**6 620**	**6 925**
Operational Buildings	**4 805**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(862)**	**(862)**	**3 943**	**5 026**	**5 257**
Municipal Offices	4 805	–	–	–	–	–	(862)	(862)	3 943	5 026	5 257
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–		
Building Plan Offices								–	–		
Workshops								–	–		
Yards								–	–		
Stores								–	–		
Laboratories								–	–		
Training Centres								–	–		
Manufacturing Plant								–	–		
Depots								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Housing	**1 524**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**895**	**895**	**2 420**	**1 594**	**1 668**
Staff Housing	1 524	–	–	–	–	–	895	895	2 420	1 594	1 668
Social Housing								–	–		

Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**13**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13**	**14**	**15**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	14	15
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**5 595**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**175**	**175**	**5 770**	**5 852**	**6 122**
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 595	–	–	–	–	–	175	175	5 770	5 852	6 122
Machinery and Equipment		**1 049**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**451**	**451**	**1 500**	**1 097**	**1 148**
Machinery and Equipment		1 049	–	–	–	–	–	451	451	1 500	1 097	1 148
Transport Assets		**17 692**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(63)**	**(63)**	**17 629**	**18 506**	**19 357**
Transport Assets		17 692	–	–	–	–	–	(63)	(63)	17 629	18 506	19 357
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**108 558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 278**	**25 278**	**133 836**	**113 552**	**118 775**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**5 874**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 874**	**6 145**	**6 427**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		5 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 035	5 267	5 509
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		4 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 196	4 389	4 591
LV Networks		839	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	839	878	918
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		839	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	839	878	918
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		839	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	839	878	918
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers									–	–		

Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations								–	–			
Waste Processing Facilities								–	–			
Waste Drop-off Points								–	–			
Waste Separation Facilities								–	–			
Electricity Generation Facilities								–	–			
Capital Spares								–	–			
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines								–	–			
Rail Structures								–	–			
Rail Furniture								–	–			
Drainage Collection								–	–			
Storm water Conveyance								–	–			
Attenuation								–	–			
MV Substations								–	–			
LV Networks								–	–			
Capital Spares								–	–			
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–			
Piers								–	–			
Revetments								–	–			
Promenades								–	–			
Capital Spares								–	–			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres								–	–			
Core Layers								–	–			
Distribution Layers								–	–			
Capital Spares								–	–			
Community Assets	**99**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	99	**103**	**108**	
Community Facilities	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	99	103	108	
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Crèches								–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres								–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Testing Stations								–	–			
Museums								–	–			
Galleries								–	–			
Theatres								–	–			
Libraries								–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria								–	–			

Police								–	–		
Purls								–	–		
Public Open Space								–	–		
Nature Reserves								–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities								–	–		
Markets								–	–		
Stalls								–	–		
Abattoirs								–	–		
Airports								–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								–	–		
Capital Spares	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	99	103	108
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities								–	–		
Outdoor Facilities								–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments								–	–		
Historic Buildings								–	–		
Works of Art								–	–		
Conservation Areas								–	–		
Other Heritage								–	–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–		
Building Plan Offices								–	–		
Workshops								–	–		
Yards								–	–		
Stores								–	–		
Laboratories								–	–		
Training Centres								–	–		
Manufacturing Plant								–	–		
Depots								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing								–	–		
Social Housing								–	–		

Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**378**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**378**	**395**	**414**
Computer Equipment		378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	378	395	414
Furniture and Office Equipment		**787**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**787**	**823**	**861**
Furniture and Office Equipment		787	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	787	823	861
Machinery and Equipment		**1 268**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 268**	**1 326**	**1 387**
Machinery and Equipment		1 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 268	1 326	1 387
Transport Assets		**1 464**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 464**	**1 532**	**1 602**
Transport Assets		1 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 464	1 532	1 602
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**9 870**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**9 870**	**10 324**	**10 799**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

		check balance	8 323 865				8 777 834	9 252 752

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**36 386**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**(500)**	**35 886**	**38 060**	**39 811**
Roads Infrastructure		30 710	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 210	32 123	33 600
Roads		30 710	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	30 210	32 123	33 600
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 676	5 937	6 210
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		5 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 676	5 937	6 210
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls									–	–		
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									–	–		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									–	–		
Police									–	–		
Purls									–	–		
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		

Stalls								–	–		
Abattoirs								–	–		
Airports								–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities								–	–		
Outdoor Facilities								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments								–	–		
Historic Buildings								–	–		
Works of Art								–	–		
Conservation Areas								–	–		
Other Heritage								–	–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices								–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–		
Building Plan Offices								–	–		
Workshops								–	–		
Yards								–	–		
Stores								–	–		
Laboratories								–	–		
Training Centres								–	–		
Manufacturing Plant								–	–		
Depots								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing								–	–		
Social Housing								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets								–	–		
Intangible Assets	**340**	–	–	–	–	–	**(340)**	**(340)**	–	**356**	**372**
Servitudes								–	–		
Licences and Rights	**340**	–	–	–	–	–	**(340)**	**(340)**	–	**356**	**372**
Water Rights								–	–		
Effluent Licenses								–	–		

Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications		340	–	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	–	356	372
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									–	–		
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**36 726**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(840)**	**(840)**	**35 886**	**38 415**	**40 182**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

	check balance	-								-	-	

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 19/02/2025

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Aircons**	**0_00013**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	170	–	–	–	–
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Office Furniture**	**0_00009**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	2	–	–	–	–
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Office Furniture & Equipment**	**0_00010**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	498	–	–	–	–
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	400	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cremat	**Cemetery System**	**0_00001**	**UPGRADING**	*ve and development-orie*	*Governance*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	340	–	356	356	372	372
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cremat	**Fence**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*onsive and sustainable s*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	1 100	550	1 151	1 151	1 204	1 204
Civil Defence	**Pmu Administrat Civil Services Admin**	**0_00007**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	2 333	2 252	2 440	2 440	2 552	2 552
Disaster Management	**Aircons**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	120	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	**Disaster Emergency Electricity**	**0_00004**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	1 000	–	1 046	1 046	1 094	1 094
Disaster Management	**Machinery & Equipment**	**0_00001**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	315	–	329	329	344	344
Disaster Management	**Disaster Emergency Housing**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	750	–	785	785	821	821
Disaster Management	**Fence**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*onsive and sustainable s*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	350	–	366	366	383	383
Disaster Management	**Disaster Emergency Fund**	**0_00002**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Community Facilities*	*Capital Spares*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	750	–	785	785	821	821
Disaster Management	**Disaster Mitigation Project**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Community Facilities*	*Capital Spares*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	500	3 570	523	523	547	547
Electricity	**Aircons**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	100	–	–	–	–
Electricity	**Machinery & Equipment**	**0_00001**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	700	500	732	732	766	766
Electricity	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	525	2 000	549	549	574	574
Finance	**Aircons**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	130	–	–	–	–
Finance	**Office Furniture & Equipment**	**0_00010**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	385	–	–	–	–
Finance	**Unforseen Capit Finance Services Admir**	**0_00008**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	2 000	606	2 092	2 092	2 188	2 188
Fire Fighting And Protection	**Fire Engine Fire Fighting**	**0_00001**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	5 000	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	472	3 500	494	494	516	516
Fleet Management	**Aircons**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	14	–	–	–	–
Governance Function	**Office Furniture & Equipment**	**0_00010**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	50	–	–	–	–
Human Resources	**Office Furniture**	**0_00009**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	80	–	–	–	–
Human Resources	**Office Furniture & Equipment**	**0_00010**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	60	–	–	–	–
Mayor And Council	**Computers**	**0_00004**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	150	–	–	–	–
Mayor And Council	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	1 500	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking C	**Office Furniture**	**0_00009**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	6	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking C	**Breathalyser**	**0_00006**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	31	–	33	33	34	34
Recreational Facilities	**Office Furniture & Equipment**	**0_00010**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	250	–	–	–	–
Risk Management	**Office Furniture & Equipment**	**0_00010**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	50	–	–	–	–
Roads	**/Keng Seis Const 1005km Pav Rd Mako S**	**0_00012**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive economi*	*Inclusion and Access*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	600	750	628	628	656	656
Roads	**/keng/Brent Con 1.316 Pavrd S/Watcanon**	**0_00010**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive economi*	*Inclusion and Access*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	8 963	8 813	9 375	9 375	9 806	9 806
Roads	**ammuconst 0.61km Pav Rd V-Drain S/Wa**	**0_00013**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive economi*	*Inclusion and Access*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	3 500	3 000	3 661	3 661	3 829	3 829
Roads	**Furniture Roads & Streets**	**0_00004**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	50	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Machinery & Equipment**	**0_00001**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	525	500	549	549	574	574
Roads	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	3 000	–	–	–	–
Security Services	**Complete Comput Security**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	157	–	165	165	172	172
Security Services	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	800	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	1 574	1 824	1 646	1 646	1 722	1 722
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	**Machinery & Equipment**	**0_00001**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	150	–	157	157	164	164
Solid Waste Removal	**Vehicles**	**0_00002**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	525	5 000	549	549	574	574
Tourism	**Machinery & Equipment**	**0_00001**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	52	–	55	55	57	57
Town Planning, Building Regulations And E	**Aircons**	**0_00001**	**NEW**	*ve and development-orie*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	205	80	214	214	224	224
Valuation Service	**Machinery & Equipment**	**0_00001**	**NEW**		*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	300	100	314	314	329	329
Waste Water Treatment	**Refurb Steynsrus Wwt Plant**	**0_00006**	**NEW**	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*	*TURAL DIVERSITY*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	4 000	3 500	4 184	4 184	4 376	4 376
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 19/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G